

EDEN DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY

ANNUAL BUDGET REPORT2015/2016- 2017/2018 MTREF

Table of Contents

Glossary	3
Legislative Framework	5
PART 1 – BUDGET	
Section 1 – Mayoral speech	6
Section 2 – Resolutions	11
Section 3 – Executive Summary	13
3.1 Introduction	13
3.2 MTREF budget 2014/2015 – 2016/2017	14
3.3 Provision of basic services	25
3.4 SDBIP and MTREF financial sustainability	26
3.5 High level summary of budget	27
Section 4 – Annual Budget Tables	31
PART 2 SUPPORTING DOCUMENTATION	
Section 5 – Budget assumptions	85
Section 6 – Budget funding	85
Section 7 – Expenditure on allocations and grant programmes	85
Section 8 – Grants made by the municipality	85
Section 9 – Councillor Allowances and employee benefits	85
Section 10 – Service delivery and budget implementation plan	85
Section 11 – Capital expenditure	85
Annexure B – Proposed Tariffs	86
Annexure C – Banking and Cash investment policy	118
Annexure D – Borrowing policy	139
Annexure E – Funds and Reserve policy	153
Annexure F – Service Delivery standards	162
Quality Certificate	166

Glossary

Annual budget – Prescribed in section 16 and 17 of the MFMA.

Allocations – Money received from Provincial or National Government or other municipalities.

Budget – The financial plan of the Municipality.

Budget related policy – Policy of a municipality affecting or affected by the budget, examples include tariff policy, rates policy and credit control and debt collection policy.

Capital expenditure - Spending on assets such as land, buildings and machinery. Any capital expenditure must be reflected as an asset on the Municipality's balance sheet.

Cash flow statement – A statement showing when actual cash will be received and spent by the Municipality. Cash payments do not always coincide with budgeted expenditure timings. For example, when an invoice is received by the Municipality it is shown as expenditure in the month it is received, even though it may not be paid in the same period.

DORA – Division of Revenue Act. Annual legislation that shows the total allocations made by national to provincial and local government.

Equitable share – A general grant paid to municipalities. It is predominantly targeted to help with free basic services.

Fruitless and wasteful expenditure – Expenditure that was made in vain and would have been avoided had reasonable care been exercised.

GFS – Government Finance Statistics. An internationally recognised classification system that facilitates like for like comparison between municipalities.

GRAP – Generally Recognised Accounting Practice. The new standard for municipal accounting.

IDP – Integrated Development Plan. The main strategic planning document of the Municipality

MBRR – Local Government: Municipal Finance Management Act (56/2003): Municipal budget and reporting regulations April 2009

MFMA – The Municipal Finance Management Act – No. 56 of 2003. The principle piece of legislation relating to municipal financial management.

MTREF – Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework. A medium term financial plan, usually 3 years, based on a fixed first year and indicative further two years budget allocations.

Operating expenditure – Spending on the day to day expenses of the Municipality such as salaries and wages.

SDBIP – Service Delivery and Budget Implementation Plan. A detailed plan comprising quarterly performance targets and monthly budget estimates.

Strategic objectives – The main priorities of the Municipality as set out in the IDP. Budgeted spending must contribute towards the achievement of the strategic objectives.

Unauthorised expenditure – Generally, spends without, or in excess of, an approved budget.

Virement – means transfer of funds between function/ votes within a budget.

Virement policy - The policy that sets out the rules for budget transfers. Virements are normally allowed within a vote. Transfers between votes must be agreed by Council through an Adjustments Budget.

Vote – One of the main segments into which a budget, in Eden District Municipality's case this means the different GFS classification the budget is divided into.

Legislative Framework

This report has been prepared in terms of the following enabling legislation.

The Municipal Finance Management Act – No. 56 of 2003

Section 16 & 17 Annual Budgets

Local Government: Municipal Finance Management Act (56/2003): Municipal budget and reporting regulations

Schedule A budget formats

PART 1 - IN-YEAR REPORT

SECTION 1 - MAYORAL SPEECH

As the Mayor of Eden District Municipality, I am honoured to present to council the Budget for the 2015/16 – 2017/18 MTREF period for consideration.

A municipal council is elected to direct and exercise oversight of how a municipality raises revenue, plans the use of funds through its budget and spends the funds in accordance with the council approved budget. In terms of section 4(2) (a) of the Municipal Systems Act, 2000 the council has a duty "to use the resources of the municipality in the best interests of the local community". This duty is extended to individual councillors through the *Code of Conduct for Councillors*, which states:

General conduct of councillors. - A councillor must -

(a) perform the functions of office in good faith, honestly and in a transparent manner; and (b) at all times act in the best interests of the municipality and in such a way that the credibility and integrity of the municipality are not compromised.

Vast effort has been put into the budget preparation process and the absence of an own revenue source for district municipalities are a major concern, as we are highly dependent on grant funding to fund the operations of the municipality. The budget for the MTREF period 2015/2016 – 2017/18 complies with all the requirements set by National Treasury.

It has been a cumbersome task that management undertook to identify savings and ensure a credible, cash funded budget is presented today. The operational expenditure was cut as far as possible and to stay within this budget will require serious financial planning and discipline. I do believe that with the correct guidance and attitude from councillors as well as staff members that we will be able to sustain financially and be proud of the objectives set out to be achieved.

I want to highlight the key focus areas for the 2015/16 budget process as highlighted in the MFMA Circular 74/75, namely:

- The 2015 Budget Review notes that the global economic outlook has weakened and the pattern of slow growth is likely to persist, with consequences for all developing economies. South Africa's gross domestic product (GDP) forecast for 2015 has also been revised down. The National Treasury projects GDP growth of 2 per cent in 2015, rising to 3 per cent by 2017. Average growth over the forecast period is 0.4 percentage points lower than at the time of the 2014 Medium Term Budget Policy Statement. Inadequate electricity supply, however, will impose a serious constraint on output and exports over the short term.
- Fiscal constraints mean that transfers to municipalities will grow more slowly in the
 period ahead than they have in the past. Accordingly, municipalities must renew their
 focus on core service delivery functions and reduce costs without adversely affecting
 basic services.
- The state of the economy has an adverse effect on the consumers. As a result municipalities' revenues and cash flows are expected to remain under pressure.
 Furthermore municipalities should carefully consider affordability of tariff increases,

- especially as it relates to domestic consumers while considering the level of services versus the associated cost.
- Municipalities are advised to budget for the actual costs approved in line with the gazette on the Remuneration of Public Office Bearers Act: Determination of Upper Limits of Salaries, Allowances and Benefits of different members of municipal councils published by the Department of Cooperative Governance and Traditional Affairs.
- Consequently, municipal revenues and cash flows are expected to remain under pressure in 2015/16 and so municipalities must adopt a conservative approach when projecting their expected revenues and cash receipts.
- Municipalities must ensure that its procurement processes are prudent, deliver value for money and help to improve service delivery.
- Municipalities must continue to undertake joint planning with their communities and respective business sector that drive the local economy.
- Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grants and Municipal Water Infrastructure grant are intended to allow government to accelerate the provision of clean water to households.
- The Minister of Finance, Minister Nhlanhla Nene in his budget speech on 25 February 2015
 mentioned that the collaborative review of local government infrastructure grants will give
 special attention to the maintenance of infrastructure, so that the gains made over the past
 20 years continue to be extended and enjoyed by all over the life of these assets.
- Regulation of a 'Standard Chart of Accounts' (SCOA) for local government was published by the Minister of Finance on 22 April 2014 and the municipality must be compliant by June 2016. The SCOA implementation poses its own challenges in terms of our existing financial system that is the compatibility of the current system, migrating to a new system or to do the necessary system upgrades. The municipal SCOA essentially provides for a uniform and standardised financial classification framework by which municipalities are required, at a transaction level, to record all expenditure, revenue, assets and liabilities. SCOA will ultimately improve the ability of municipalities and councils to take informed decisions and improve service delivery outcomes through improved evidence based financial management. It will also facilitate the aggregation of budgets and financial performance to ensure 'whole of government 'reporting. Currently no system vendor is SCOA compliant and municipalities are strongly advised not to proceed with any configuration or upgrades to their current core financial systems as this could potentially lead to fruitless and wasteful expenditure.
- Related to cost-containment measures is the elimination of non-priority spending. The
 National Treasury has continuously through circulars provided advice to municipalities to
 eliminate non-priority spending. It was noted that there are municipalities that continue to
 excessively sponsor music festivals and arts festivals. With the implementation of costcontainment measures, municipalities must control unnecessary spending on nice-to-have
 items and non-essential activities.
- The unfunded/underfunded mandates pose an institutional and financial risk to the municipality as substantial amounts of own funding is being allocated to non-core functions at the expense of basic service delivery. Municipality may only budget for non-core functions such as crèches, sports fields, libraries, museums, health services, etc. if:
 - The function is listed in Schedule 4B and 5B of the Constitution;
 - The function is assigned to municipality in terms of national and provincial legislation;
 - The municipality has prioritised the provision of basic services; and
 - It does not jeopardise the financial viability of the municipality.

Municipalities are urged to sign service level agreements and recover costs where unfunded/underfunded mandates are performed on behalf of other spheres of government.

 The following inflation forecasts was taken into consideration when preparing the 2015/16 budgets and MTREF.

Fiscal Year	2014	2015	2016	2017	2018
	Actual	Estimate		Forecast	Forecast
CPI Inflation	5.6%	6.2%	5.8%	5.5%	5.3%

- The operating and capital expenditure is in line with the requirements of section 18 of the MFMA.
- The Salary and Wage Collective Agreement FOR THE PERIOD 1 July 2012 to 30 June 2015 has come to an end and the percentage used to determine the employee related costs which was as follows:

```
2015/16 Financial Year – 7 per cent (5.8 per cent plus 1 per cent)
```

2016/17 Financial Year – 7 per cent (5.5 per cent plus 1 per cent)

2017/18 Financial Year – 7 per cent (5.3 per cent plus 1 per cent)

- Repairs and maintenance of existing assets are been provided for to the amount of R 8
 million. The infrastructure assets at the resorts and other council buildings are under
 immense pressure and to renew or upgrade them to an acceptable level will be costly.
- The unfunded/unfunded mandates pose an institutional and financial risk to the municipality
 as substantial amounts of own funding is allocated to non-core functions at the expense of
 service delivery and this issue needs to be investigated.

The Minister of Finance, Minister Nhlanhla Nene in his budget speech on 25 February 2015 mentioned that the local government equitable share was protected from the baseline reductions, to ensure that services to the poor are prioritised. The equitable share over the MTREF period grows very slowly and it is unfortunate that the National Government cannot see the need of the communities being serviced from the grant. The RSC levy replacement grant only increases with about 3% per year which is not enough to ensure the financial sustainability of this municipality. Our limited resources have compelled the municipality to pursue additional income sources in order to deliver the services in the region.

As we look forward to new year fiscal year we remain conscious of the task at hand and service delivery remains a the key objective of Council.

CAPITAL BUDGET:

PROJECT DESCRIPTION	AMOUNT
IT Equipment	150 000
Swartvlei sewerage project	200 000
Total	350 000

OPERATING BUDGET:

It should be noted in view of operation clean audit report (OPCAR), one of the audit queries raised was that the agency function performed by Eden for the roads agency function should form part of the Eden municipal budget, therefore R 128 million has been included in the operating revenue and operating expenditure thus increasing the total of the budget by these amounts, but the net effect on the budget is R0. An increase of 7%was applied to the outer years; this assumption was based on the growth increase in the RSC replacement grant.

Various other expenditure adjustments were required to ensure optimal use of the municipal resources and the execution of the mandate of council to enhance operational activities. The operating expenditure budget for Eden amounts to R347,615,126.

It should be noted that the surplus declines annually (operating projects from own funds are excluded from the outer budget years) and alternative strategies to increase revenue are currently been investigated by the Municipal Manager and CFO together with Provincial Treasury and with the other district municipalities of the Western Cape.

I would therefore like to recommend that council approve the following resolutions:

- 1. That the annual budget of Eden District Municipality for the financial year 2015/2016 as set out in the schedules contained in Section 4 or Annexure A be approved:
 - (i) Table A1 Consolidated Budget Summary;
 - (ii) Table A2 Consolidated Budget Financial Performance (by standard classification);
 - (iii) Table A3 Consolidated Budget Financial Performance (by municipal vote);
 - (iv) Table A4 Consolidated Budget Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure); and
 - (v) Table A5 Consolidated Budget Capital Expenditure (by municipal vote and funding source)
 - (vi) Table A6 Consolidated Budget Financial Position;
 - (vii) Table A7 Consolidated Budget Cash Flows
 - (viii) Table A8 Consolidated Cash backed reserves/ accumulated surplus
 - (ix) Table A9 Consolidated Asset Management
 - (x) Table A10 Consolidated basic service delivery measurement
- 2. That council approves the Operating Revenue Budget of R347,615,126

- 3. That council approves the Operating Expenditure budget of R347,078,025
- 4. That council approves the Capital budget of R350,000
- 5. That council take note that R128.7m Operating income and expendidure as approve by Department of Public Transport for the Roads agency function has been included in the Total Operating budget as per recommendation 1 4.
- 6. That council approves and adopts the tariffs for all services. (Annexure B)
- 7. That council takes note that the following policies have been reviewed and there are no changes
 - Budget Policy
 - Tariff Policy and By Law
 - Credit Control and Debt Collectin Policy and By- Law
 - Supply Chain Mangement Policy
 - Asset Mangement Policy
- 8. That council approves the amended and new budget related policies, namely
 - Banking, Cash Management and Investment Policy (Annexure C)
 - Borrowing Policy (Annexure DI)
 - Funds and Reseve Policy (Annexure E)
- (9) That council approves the following measures, namely
 - That the municipal manager be authorised to investigate the voluntary / early retirement packages.
 - The municipal manager be authorised to investigate a rural levy for fire fighting and a levy for municipal health services.
 - The municipal manager must compile a Turnaround Strategy for the resorts before the commencement of the new Financial year 2015/16.
 - That a moratorium be placed on the filling of vacant posts and that budgeted vacancies be filled where legal compliance is an inherent requirement.
 - That the municipal manager be authorised to enter into discussions with George Municipality regarding the payment of the rural fire fighting levy to Eden District Municipality for fire services collected by George Municipality since 2011 in the previous District Management Area (DMA).
 - Council should investigate other sources of income in collaboration with the other district municipalities and the Provincial Treasury.
 - The income and expenditures from the regional landfill site must be determined by the Waste Management Unit.
 - Unbudgeted positions on the Mircro structures must be removed.
- (10) That council approves the schedule of service delivery standards (Annexure F)

SECTION 2 – RESOLUTIONS

Municipal Financial Management Act, 56 of 2003 - SECTION 16 & 17 Municipal budgets.

These are the resolutions being presented to Council in terms of Municipal Finance Management Act, 56 of 2003 on the annual budget and related information.

- 1. That the annual budget of Eden District Municipality for the financial year 2015/2016 as set out in the schedules contained in Section 4 or Annexure A be approved:
 - (i) Table A1 Consolidated Budget Summary;
 - (ii) Table A2 Consolidated Budget Financial Performance (by standard classification);
 - (iii) Table A3 Consolidated Budget Financial Performance (by municipal vote);
 - (iv) Table A4 Consolidated Budget Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure); and
 - (v) Table A5 Consolidated Budget Capital Expenditure (by municipal vote and funding source)
 - (vi) Table A6 Consolidated Budget Financial Position;
 - (vii) Table A7 Consolidated Budget Cash Flows
 - (viii) Table A8 Consolidated Cash backed reserves/ accumulated surplus
 - (ix) Table A9 Consolidated Asset Management
 - (x) Table A10 Consolidated basic service delivery measurement
- 2. That council approves the Operating Revenue Budget of R347,615,126.
- 3. That council approves the Operating Expenditure budget of R347,078,025.
- 4. That council approves the Capital budget of R350,000
- 5. That council take note that R 128.7m Operating income and expendidure as approve by Department of Public Transport for the Roads agency function has been included in the Total Operating budget as per recommendation 1 4.
- 6. That council approves and adopts the tariffs for all services. (Annexure B)
- 7. That council takes note that the following policies have been reviewed and there are no changes
 - Budget Policy
 - Tariff Policy and By Law
 - · Credit Control and Debt Collectin Policy and By- Law
 - Supply Chain Mangement Policy
 - Asset Mangement Policy
- 8. That council approves the amended and new budget related policies, namely
 - Banking, Cash Management and Investment Policy (Annexure C)
 - Borrowing Policy (Annexure DI)

- Funds and Reseve Policy (Annexure E)
- 9. That council approves the following measures, namely:
 - That the municipal manager be authorised to investigate the voluntary / early retirement packages.
 - The municipal manager be authorised to investigate a rural levy for fire fighting and a levy for municipal health services.
 - The municipal manager must compile a Turnaround Strategy for the resorts before the commencement of the new Financial year 2015/16.
 - That a moratorium be placed on the filling of vacant posts and that budgeted vacancies be filled where legal compliance is an inherent requirement.
 - That the municipal manager be authorised to enter into discussions with George Municipality regarding the payment of the rural fire fighting levy to Eden District Municipality for fire services collected by George Municipality since 2011 in the previous District Management Area (DMA).
 - Council should investigate other sources of income in collaboration with the other district municipalities and the Provincial Treasury.
 - The income and expenditures from the regional landfill site must be determined by the Waste Management Unit.
 - Unbudgeted positions on the Micro structure must be removed.
- 10. That council approves the schedule of service delivery standards (Annexure F)

Section 3 – Executive Summary

3.1 Introduction

This budget report is tabled in terms of the Municipal Finance Management Act, 56 of 2003 and the Municipal Budget and Reporting Regulations, dated 17 April 2009.

Municipal Finance Management Act, 56 of 2003

Article 16(1) The council of a municipality must for each financial year approve annual budget before the start of that financial year.

Article 17(1) An annual budget must be in a prescribed format.

Municipal Budget and Reporting Regulations, 17 April 2009

14) Tabling of annual budgets in municipal councils

14(1) An annual budget and supporting documentation tabled in a municipal council in terms of sections 16(2) and 17 (3) of the Act must-

- (a) Be in a format in which it will eventually be approved by the council; and
- (b) Be credible and realistic such that it is capable of being approved and implemented as tabled

9) Tabling of annual

The annual budget and supporting documentation of a municipality must be in the format specified in Schedule A and include all the required tables, charts and explanatory information, taking into account any guidelines issued by the Minister in terms of section 168(1) of the Act.

3.2 Annual Budget 2015/2016 MTREF:

Operating Budget

The annual operating budget for the financial year 2015/2016 MTREF period:

ANNUAL BUDGET 2015/2016 MTREF:

TOTAL

DESCRIPTION	2015/2016	2016/2017	2017/2018
Income	R347,615,126	R356,281,329	R390,169,078
Expenditure	(R347,078,025)	(R356,029,324)	(R390,115,412)
Surplus / (Deficit)	R537,100	R252,005	R53,666

2015/2016 MTREF:

ROADS AGENCY FUNCTION

DESCRIPTION	2015/2016	2016/2017	2017/2018
Income	128,700,000	135,135,000	141,891,750
Expenditure	(128,700,000)	(135,135,000)	(141,891,750)
Surplus / Deficit	0	0	0

It should be noted in view of operation clean audit report (OPCAR), one of the audit queries raised was that the agency function performed by Eden for the roads agency function had to be included in the budget, therefore R128.7m has been included in the operating revenue and operating expenditure thus increasing the total of the operating budget by these amounts, but the net effect on the budget is R0.

The Proposed Annual budget resulted in a surplus of R537 100. (It should be noted that items on the capital budget are funded from the surplus, thus the actual surplus after deducting the capital items are R 187 100.

Operating Expenditure:

EXPENDITURE	2014/2015	2015/2016	2016/2017	2017/2018
Employee related cost	93 315 426.01	103 731 743.38	110 985 967.62	113 054 955.35
Councillor remuneration	7 723 421.72	8 495 785.89	9 345 364.48	10 279 900.93
Bad Debts	1 800 000.00	1 000 000.00	1 060 000.00	1 123 600.00
Depreciation	6 800 000.00	6 800 00.00	6 460 000.00	6 137 000.00
Repairs and maintenance	3 740 849.78	8 000 000.00	8 480 000.00	8 988 800.00
Interest	830 000.00	664 000.00	398 400.00	159 360.00
Contracted services	8 414 182.65	6 414 182.65	6 799 033.61	7 206 975.63
Grant projects	44 146 711.74	47 217 000.00	41 716 000.00	64 023 000.00
Own fund projects	5 119 9980.00	1 540 000.00		
General expenses	25 112 597.66	23 275 805.80	24 237 964.59	25 449 862.82
Contribution	4 523 500.00	5 379 098.00	5 551 184.00	5 939 766.88
Actuarial loss	6 749 176.75	5 860 410.00	5 860 410.00	5 860 410.00
ROADS AGENCY FUNCTION	116 290 000.00	128 700 000.00	135 135 000.00	141 891 750.00
TOTAL EXPENDITURE	325 565 866.31	347 078 025.72	356 029 324.30	390 115 411.61

Employee related cost:

• The Salary and Wage Collective Agreement FOR THE PERIOD 1 July 2012 to 30 June 2015 has come to an end and the percentage used to determine the employee related costs which was as follows:

2015/16 Financial Year – 7 per cent (5.8 per cent plus 1 per cent)

2016/17 Financial Year – 7 per cent (5.5 per cent plus 1 per cent)

2017/18 Financial Year – 7 per cent (5.3 per cent plus 1 per cent)

 Included in the Salary budget of 2017/18 is an amount of R5,700,000. This amount is calculated taking into account the saving on the moratorium of filling of vacancies and possible early/voluntary retirements.

Councillor Remuneration:

Councillor remuneration was adjusted with 10%.

General Expenses

Breakdown of the general expenses is as follow:

			PROPOSED	PROPOSED	PROPOSED
	DESCRIPTION	Budget 2014/2015	2015/2016	2016/2017	2017/2018
	GENERAL EXPENSES				
5040002	Advertisements	737 631.69	789 265.91	828 729.20	870 165.66
5040003	Audit Fees	3 008 016.00	2 718 577.12	2 854 505.98	2 997 231.27
5040004	Bank Charges	119 620.85	127 994.31	134 394.02	141 113.73
5040006	Computer Programs	30 000.00	32 100.00	33 705.00	35 390.25
5040009	Courier Services	38 031.20	40 693.38	42 728.05	44 864.46
5040011	Domestic Expenses	420 345.60	249 769.79	262 258.28	275 371.20
5040012	Entertainment	89 087.39	95 323.51	100 089.68	105 094.17
5040014	Health Advisory Committee	4 000.00	4 280.00	4 494.00	4 718.70
5040016	Insurance	689 092.99	737 329.50	774 195.97	812 905.77
5040018	Laboratory Test	1 551 749.40	690 000.00	724 500.00	760 725.00
5040019	Legal Fees	1 310 000.00	1 401 700.00	1 471 785.00	1 545 374.25
5040020	Licence Fees	82 565.92	88 345.53	92 762.81	97 400.95
5040022	Membership Fees	987 076.21	1 056 171.54	1 108 980.12	1 164 429.13
5040025	Plant: Hire	116 851.47	125 031.07	131 282.63	137 846.76
5040026	Plant: fuel and oil	1 136 070.67	1 215 595.62	1 276 375.40	1 340 194.17
5040027	Plant: Regist / Licencing	42 790.81	45 786.17	48 075.48	50 479.25
5040028	Plant: Tyres & Blades	241 130.32	258 009.44	270 909.91	284 455.41
5040029	Public Relations	24 375.12	26 081.38	27 385.45	28 754.72
5040030	Postage	61 441.01	65 741.88	69 028.97	72 480.42
5040031	Printing & Stationery	1 076 457.21	1 151 809.21	1 209 399.68	1 269 869.66
5040032	Protective Clothing	476 347.12	509 691.42	535 175.99	561 934.79
5040034	Refreshments	113 347.20	121 281.50	127 345.58	133 712.86
5040036	Registration Congress	120 342.04	128 765.98	135 204.28	141 964.50
5040037	Rent	341 174.24	365 056.44	383 309.26	402 474.72
5040038	Service Accounts: Elec Purchase	2 226 877.99	2 382 759.45	2 501 897.42	2 626 992.29
5040042	Water use license	11 183.00	11 965.81	12 564.10	13 192.31
5040043	Strategic Planning	73 344.46	20 000.00	21 000.00	22 050.00
5040045	Subsistence & Travel	2 076 302.44	1 373 328.46	1 441 994.88	1 514 094.62
5040046	Sundry Expenses	16 412.64	17 561.52	18 439.60	19 361.58
5040047	Telephone / Data Lines	3 037 802.76	3 250 448.95	3 412 971.40	3 583 619.97
5040049	Training	1 078 309.20	1 153 790.84	1 211 480.39	1 272 054.41

			PROPOSED	PROPOSED	PROPOSED
	DESCRIPTION	Budget 2014/2015	2015/2016	2016/2017	2017/2018
	GENERAL EXPENSES				
5040053	Wreaths & Bouquets	25 000.00	26 750.00	28 087.50	29 491.88
5040055	Laundry Services	172 613.33	184 696.26	193 931.08	203 627.63
5040063	External Audit Committee	157 132.80	168 132.10	176 538.70	185 365.64
5040066	Employee Support	40 000.00	42 800.00	44 940.00	47 187.00
5040073	Deeds	3 165.00	3 386.55	3 555.88	3 733.67
5040074	Material	10 528.07	11 265.03	11 828.29	12 419.70
5040077	Health Education	12 916.64	13 820.80	14 511.85	15 237.44
5040078	Vermon Control	1 858.00	1 988.06	2 087.46	2 191.84
5040079	Property Tax	695 000.00	743 650.00	780 832.50	819 874.13
5040080	Inventory Items	22 281.60	•	-	-
5040082	Study Assistance	300 000.00	192 030.00	-	-
5040083	Stock Losses	23 000.00	24 610.00	25 840.50	27 132.53
5040097	Year End Functions	42 240.00	-	-	-
5040099	Rental: Disaster Centre Equipment	850 000.00	60 000.00	63 000.00	66 150.00
5040110	Amortised Discount: Expensed	110 411.24	118 140.03	124 047.03	130 249.38
5040112	Contr: F / time Shopsteward	82 196.82	87 950.60	92 348.13	96 965.53
5040113	Professional Fess & Labarotary Fees	100 492.33	107 526.79	112 903.13	118 548.29
5040116	Social Ass. (Disasters)	85 000.00	90 950.00	95 497.50	100 272.38
5040117	Disposable Equipment Replacement	64 059.60	68 543.77	71 970.96	75 569.51
5040120	Pers. Contribut.Stores Mission Str (20	557 040.00	596 032.80	625 834.44	657 126.16
5040121	Air Quality Sampling	53 422.40	57 161.97	60 020.07	63 021.07
5040122	OHS (Pharmacy & Emergency Kits)	10 000.00	10 700.00	11 235.00	11 796.75
5040123	Chairpersons dissiplinere verhore	60 000.00	64 200.00	67 410.00	70 780.50
5040124	OHS (Fire extinguishers)	66 400.00	71 048.00	74 600.40	78 330.42
5040127	Security Services	123 662.88	132 319.28	138 935.25	145 882.01
5040129	Task Contributions - Eden	56 400.00	60 348.00	63 365.40	66 533.67
5040128	Vetting - Employee Investigations	50 000.00	53 500.00	56 175.00	58 983.75
5040137	Impairment: Store Items	-	30 000.00	31 500.00	33 075.00
	TOTAL	25 112 597.66	23 275 805.80	24 237 964.59	25 449 862.82

General expenditure have been adjusted downward based on the actual expenditure as at 28 February 2015, forecasted for a full financial year.

Bad Debts:

 Additional capacity will be created in the debtor section through the placement process which will decrease the bad debts as one of the main functions of this position will be debt collection.

Depreciation, contribution and actuarial losses:

- These are GRAP related expenditure which must be provided annually for in the financial statements as per the relevant GRAP accounting standards. Depreciation has been decreased in view of no allocations on the capital budget and thereafter decreased with 5% per year for the outer years.
- Post-retirement benefits were aligned to the audited financial statements.

Repairs and Maintenance:

Maintenance for assets are been budgeted for to ensure that repairs and maintenance can be
done timeously so that the useful life of the assets can be lengthen, instead of buying new
equipment. The maintenance of council equipment should be done regularly because
replacing of the current assets with new purchases will be very costly for the municipality on
the long term.

Aurecon was appointed to compile a maintenance plan for the buildings. There was a backlog of R16.8m according to the Aurecon report which was compiled two years ago, it is estimated that the backlog is currently in the region of R24m. Annual repairs should be R8m for properties.

According to the Aurecon report, below is a breakdown of the backlog (excluding non-priorities):

•	Calitzdorp Spa	R 5,3m
•	De Hoek Resort	R 1,8m
•	Eden George Mission Street	R 0.6m
•	Eden Main Building	R 0.9m
•	Eden ODN	R 0.4m
•	Mosselbay Fire Station	R 0.3m
•	Riversdale offices	R 0.2m
•	Riversdale Fire	R 0.1m
•	Swartvlei	R 0.9m

• Vic Bay R 0.1m

TOTAL: R 10.6m (critical BACKLOG r&m)

SUMMARY OF ANNUAL REPAIR AND MAINTENANCE ACCORDING TO AURECON REPORT (excluding non-priorities):

•	Calitzdorp Spa	R 1.8m
•	De Hoek Resort	R 1.1m
•	Eden George Mission Street	R 0.5m
•	Eden Main Building	R 0.9m
•	Eden ODN	R 0.3m
•	Mosselbay Fire Station	R 0.2m
•	Riversdale offices	R 0.2m
•	Riversdale Fire	R 0.1m
•	Swartvlei	R 0.2m
•	Vic Bay	R 0.1m

TOTAL:	R 5.5m (critical BACKLOG r&m)

A fleet maintenance plan is being compiled by the firefighting section. These plans will prioritize how the funding for repairs and maintenance should be spend and during which financial period.

The outer financial years were increased with 6%.

Below a breakdown of Repair and maintenance per section and per item description

							Budget	PROPOSED	PROPOSED	PROPOSED
						DETAILS	2014/2015	2015/2016	2016/2017	2017/2018
-						FINANCE				
01	10	12	02	5028	002	FINANCE EQUIPMENT	1 055.48	1 118.81	1 185.94	1 257.09
01		12	_	5028	011	PLANT	10 560.36	11 193.98	11 865.62	12 577.56
01	10	12	04	5028	011	PLANT	2 201.42	2 333.51	2 473.52	2 621.93
							13 817.26	14 646.30	15 525.07	16 456.58
						<u>CORPORATE</u>				
			_	5028 5028	002	EQUIPMENT	4 403.40	4 667.60	4 947.66	5 244.52
01	10	13	07	5028	002	EQUIPMENT	850 000.00	901 000.00	955 060.00	1 012 363.60
						PLANNING AND DEVELOPMENT	854 403.40	905 667.60	960 007.66	1 017 608.12
01	10	14	03	5028	001	BUILDINGS	220 000.00	4 143 254.80	4 391 850.09	4 655 361.09
01		14	03	5028	006	GENERAL MAINTENANCE & COMPLAINTS	117 008.00	124 028.48	131 470.19	139 358.40
							337 008.00	4 267 283.28	4 523 320.28	4 794 719.49
						PUBLIC SAFETY				
01	_	16	_	5028	001	BUILDINGS	200 000.00	212 000.00	224 720.00	238 203.20
01	_	_		5028	002	EQUIPMENT	110 000.00	116 600.00	123 596.00	131 011.76
01	_		_	5028	003	RADIO/TRANSMITTER STATION	195 000.00	206 700.00	219 102.00	232 248.12
01	_	_	_	5028 5028	011 017	PLANT & VEHICLES	825 807.14 112 000.00	1 000 000.00 118 720.00	1 060 000.00	1 123 600.00
01	_	_	_	5028	046	REPAIR MAINTENANCE (FLEET VEHICLES) FLEET VEHICLES	94 000.00	99 640.00	125 843.20 105 618.40	133 393.79 111 955.50
01		_	_	5028	011	PLANT	10 000.00	10 600.00	11 236.00	11 910.16
-			-	5020	011		1 546 807.14	1 764 260.00	1 870 115.60	1 982 322.54
						HEALTH SERVICES				
01	10	18	02	5028	001	BUILDINGS	3 346.58	3 547.37	3 760.22	3 985.83
01	10	18	02	5028	002	EQUIPMENT	1 937.50	2 053.75	2 176.98	2 307.59
01	_	18	04	5028	002	EQUIPMENT	9 615.00	10 191.90	10 803.41	11 451.62
01	10	18	06	5028	002	EQUIPMENT	2 293.00	2 430.58	2 576.41	2 731.00
							17 192.08	18 223.60	19 317.02	20 476.04
01	10	22	02	5020	001	RESORTS	FF 000 00	F0 200 00	64.700.00	CF F0F 00
01 01	10 10	22 22	02 02	5028 5028	001	BUILDINGS EQUIPMENT	55 000.00 20 000.00	58 300.00 21 200.00	61 798.00 22 472.00	65 505.88 23 820.32
01	_	22		5028	008	ELECTRICITY	10 215.89	10 828.84	11 478.57	12 167.29
01	_	22	02	5028	011	PLANT	30 000.00	31 800.00	33 708.00	35 730.48
01	10	22		5028	001	BUILDINGS	40 000.00	42 400.00	44 944.00	47 640.64
01		22	_	5028	002	EQUIPMENT	10 000.00	10 600.00	11 236.00	11 910.16
01	10 10	22		5028	006	GENERAL MAINTENANCE & COMPLAINTS	10 000.00	10 600.00	11 236.00	11 910.16
01	10	22 22	03 03	5028 5028	008	ELECTRICITY PLANT	15 279.62 10 000.00	16 196.40 10 600.00	17 168.18 11 236.00	18 198.27 11 910.16
01	10	22	03	3028	011	PLANT	10 000.00	10 600.00	11 230.00	11 910.16
01	10	22	05	5028	001	BUILDINGS	217 486.06	230 535.22	244 367.34	259 029.38
				5028	002	EQUIPMENT	45 000.00	47 700.00	50 562.00	53 595.72
01	10	22	05	5028	006	GENERAL MAINTENANCE & COMPLAINTS	82 840.81	87 811.26	93 079.93	98 664.73
01	10			5028	800	ELECTRICITY	48 137.01	51 025.23	54 086.74	57 331.95
01	_	_		5028	010	WATER WORKS	15 568.16	16 502.25	17 492.38	18 541.93
01		_		5028	011	PLANT	76 483.20	81 072.19	85 936.52	91 092.71
01	10	22	05	5028	045	SWIMMING POOL	75 000.00	79 500.00	84 270.00	89 326.20
01	10	22	06	5028	001	BUILDINGS	35 000.00	37 100.00	39 326.00	41 685.56
01	10			5028	002	EQUIPMENT	20 000.00	21 200.00	22 472.00	23 820.32
01	10	_		5028	006	GENERAL MAINTENANCE & COMPLAINTS	31 616.42	33 513.41	35 524.21	37 655.66
01	_	_	_	5028	800	ELECTRICITY	21 937.50	23 253.75	24 648.98	26 127.91
01		_		5028	010	WATER WORKS	2 360.22	2 501.83	2 651.94	2 811.06
01				5028	011	PLANT	42 577.01	45 131.63	47 839.53	50 709.90
01	_	_		5028 5028	013 045	OUTSPANS SWIMMING POOL	5 000.00 50 000.00	5 300.00 53 000.00	5 618.00 56 180 00	5 955.08 59 550.80
01	10	22	00	JU28	045	SVVIIVIIVIIVI POOL	969 501.90	1 027 672.01	56 180.00 1 089 332.33	1 154 692.27
	-	\vdash				WASTE MANGEMENT	909 301.90	1 02/ 0/2.01	1 007 332.33	1 134 092.2/
01	10	26	01	5028	002	EQUIPMENT	2 120.00	2 247.20	2 382.03	2 524.95
31	1-0		-	3020	502	Essential Control of the Control of	2 120.00	2 247.20	2 302.03	2 324.33
						TOTAL	3 740 849.78	8 000 000.00	8 480 000.00	8 988 800.00
						15.11				2 2 2 3 2 3 3 3 3 3
						1	ı			

							Budget	PROPOSED	PROPOSED	PROPOSED
						DETAILS	2014/2015	2015/2016	2016/2017	2017/2018
01	_	_	03	5028	001	BUILDINGS	220 000.00	4 143 254.80	4 391 850.09	4 655 361.09
01	_	_	01	5028	001	BUILDINGS	200 000.00	212 000.00	224 720.00	238 203.20
01			02 02	5028 5028	001 001	BUILDINGS	3 346.58	3 547.37	3 760.22	3 985.83 65 505.88
01 01	_	22	03	5028	001	BUILDINGS BUILDINGS	55 000.00 40 000.00	58 300.00 42 400.00	61 798.00 44 944.00	47 640.64
01	_	22	05	5028	001	BUILDINGS	217 486.06	230 535.22	244 367.34	259 029.38
01	_	22	06	5028	001	BUILDINGS	35 000.00	37 100.00	39 326.00	41 685.56
							770 832.64	4 727 137.40	5 010 765.64	5 311 411.58
01		22	02	5028	800	ELECTRICITY	10 215.89	10 828.84	11 478.57	12 167.29
01	_		03	5028	800	ELECTRICITY	15 279.62	16 196.40	17 168.18	18 198.27
01	_	22	05	5028	800	ELECTRICITY	48 137.01	51 025.23	54 086.74	57 331.95
01	_	22 12	06 02	5028	800	ELECTRICITY	21 937.50	23 253.75	24 648.98	26 127.91
01	10	12	02	5028	002	EQUIPMENT	1 055.48 96 625.50	1 118.81 102 423.03	1 185.94 108 568.41	1 257.09 115 082.52
							90 025.50	102 425.05	100 500.41	115 062.52
01	10	13	02	5028	002	EQUIPMENT	4 403.40	4 667.60	4 947.66	5 244.52
01	_	13	07	5028	002	EQUIPMENT	850 000.00	901 000.00	955 060.00	1 012 363.60
01	_	_	01	5028	002	EQUIPMENT	110 000.00	116 600.00	123 596.00	131 011.76
01	10	18	02	5028	002	EQUIPMENT	1 937.50	2 053.75	2 176.98	2 307.59
01	10	18	04	5028	002	EQUIPMENT	9 615.00	10 191.90	10 803.41	11 451.62
01	10	18	06	5028	002	EQUIPMENT	2 293.00	2 430.58	2 576.41	2 731.00
01	10	22	02	5028	002	EQUIPMENT	20 000.00	21 200.00	22 472.00	23 820.32
01	10	22	03	5028	002	EQUIPMENT	10 000.00	10 600.00	11 236.00	11 910.16
01 01	10 10	22 22	05 06	5028 5028	002	EQUIPMENT	45 000.00	47 700.00	50 562.00 22 472.00	53 595.72
01	10	26	01	5028	002	EQUIPMENT EQUIPMENT	20 000.00 2 120.00	21 200.00 2 247.20	2 382.03	23 820.32 2 524.95
01	10	20	01	3020	002	EQUITIVIEIVI	1 075 368.90	1 139 891.03	1 208 284.50	1 280 781.57
							1 07 3 300.30	1 133 031.03	1 200 204.50	1 200 701.57
01	10	16	01	5028	046	FLEET VEHICLES	94 000.00	99 640.00	105 618.40	111 955.50
01	_	14	03	5028	006	GENERAL MAINTENANCE & COMPLAINTS	117 008.00	124 028.48	131 470.19	139 358.40
01 01	_	22 22	03 05	5028 5028	006	GENERAL MAINTENANCE & COMPLAINTS GENERAL MAINTENANCE & COMPLAINTS	10 000.00 82 840.81	10 600.00 87 811.26	11 236.00 93 079.93	11 910.16 98 664.73
01	1	22	06	5028	006	GENERAL MAINTENANCE & COMPLAINTS	31 616.42	33 513.41	35 524.21	37 655.66
01	10		00	3020	000	GENERAL MAINTENANCE & COMI EARNIS	241 465.23	255 953.14	271 310.33	287 588.95
									27 2 0 2 0 1 0 0	207 000.00
01	10	22	06	5028	013	OUTSPANS	5 000.00	5 300.00	5 618.00	5 955.08
01	10	12	02	5028	011	PLANT	10 560.36	11 193.98	11 865.62	12 577.56
01	_	12	04	5028	011	PLANT	2 201.42	2 333.51	2 473.52	2 621.93
01	10		02	5028	011	PLANT	10 000.00	10 600.00	11 236.00	11 910.16
01		22	02	5028	011	PLANT	30 000.00	31 800.00	33 708.00	35 730.48
01		22 22	03 05	5028 5028	011	PLANT PLANT	10 000.00 76 483.20	10 600.00 81 072.19	11 236.00 85 936.52	11 910.16 91 092.71
01 01	1	22	06	5028	011	PLANT	42 577.01	45 131.63	47 839.53	50 709.90
01	_	16	01	5028	011	PLANT & VEHICLES	825 807.14	1 000 000.00	1 060 000.00	1 123 600.00
<u> </u>	Ť		<u> </u>	1	1		1 007 629.13	1 192 731.31	1 264 295.19	1 340 152.90
01	10	16	01	5028	003	RADIO/TRANSMITTER STATION	195 000.00	206 700.00	219 102.00	232 248.12
01	10	16	01	5028	017	REPAIR MAINTENANCE (FLEET VEHICLES)	112 000.00	118 720.00	125 843.20	133 393.79
61	4.0	22	6-	F022	0.15	CHAIN AN AINIC DOC:	75.000.00	70 500 0	04.0=0.05	00.000.00
01	_	22	05	5028	045	SWIMMING POOL	75 000.00	79 500.00	84 270.00	89 326.20
01	10	22	06	5028	045	SWIMMING POOL	50 000.00 125 000.00	53 000.00	56 180.00	59 550.80
\vdash							125 000.00	132 500.00	140 450.00	148 877.00
01	10	22	05	5028	010	WATER WORKS	15 568.16	16 502.25	17 492.38	18 541.93
	10		06	5028	010	WATER WORKS	2 360.22	2 501.83	2 651.94	2 811.06
	Ė						17 928.38	19 004.08	20 144.33	21 352.99
					L					
						TOTAL	3 740 849.78	8 000 000.00	8 480 000.00	8 988 800.00

Interest paid:

• It is not envisioned that any new loans will be taken up. The outer years have been decreased as the current loans will be repaid.

Contracted Services:

- Budget for contracted services was reduced with R2m from the Adjustment budget approved in January 2015.
- These reductions are mainly in the Fire section with the cancellation of the fire agreements with George and Hessequa municipalities.
- The practice of budgeting for salaries under these sections is also no longer implemented in the budget provisions.
- Other contracted services was adjusted with 6%.

Other Operating Projects funded from own funds - R 1 540 00,00

These projects are funded from own funds:

PROJECT DESCRIPTION	AMOUNT
Records Clean Up	60 000
External Bursaries	100 000
Emergency Preparedness	80 000
SCOA Implementation	1 000 000
Individual Performance Management	150 000
Performance Management APR/SDBIP	150 000
Total	1 540 000

Grant Allocations:

Section	<u>English</u>	2015/2016
Executive and Council	EPWP Programme	1 005 000
Executive and Council	Municipal Disaster Recovery - Municipalities	20 849 000
Finance	Finance Management Grant	1 250 000
Finance	MSIG	930 000
Road Transport	Integrated Transport Planning	900 000
Bulk Water Planning	RBIG & DBSA Grant	20 000 000
Roads Transport	Rural Roads Asset Management Systems	2 283 000
		47 217 000

Roads agency expenditure:

Refer to previous section where this item was discussed in detail.

OPERATING REVENUE:

	INCOME	Adjustment Budget 2014/15	Proposed Budget 2015/16	Proposed Budget 2016/17	Proposed Budget 2017/18
7006	EQS - RSC Levies grant	(134 097 000.00)	(138 902 000.00)	(142 206 000.00)	(145 104 000.00)
7008	Rental of Facilities and Equipment	(2 356 866.91)	(1 356 866.00)	(1 492 552.60)	(1 641 807.86)
7010	Interest earned external investments	(4 750 000.00)	(5 225 000.00)	(5 486 250.00)	(5 760 562.50)
7012	Interest earned outstanding debtors	(881 250.00)	(681 250.00)	(481 250.00)	(281 250.00)
7014	Health / Fire levy	•	-	(550 000.00)	(550 000.00)
7022	Government Grant and subsidies	(44 205 712.00)	(47 217 000.00)	(41 716 000.00)	(64 023 000.00)
7023	Sale of Land and PPE	(59 000.00)	(200 000.00)	(500 000.00)	(500 000.00)
7024	Income Agency services	(13 777 323.79)	(14 280 000.00)	(14 994 000.00)	(15 743 700.00)
7027	Contributions municipalities	(552 472.27)	(591 145.33)	(632 525.50)	(676 802.29)
7029	Contributions municipalities & products	(35 000.00)	(10 000.00)	(10 700.00)	(11 449.00)
7030	Sundry income	(10 008 951.82)	(7 838 504.82)	(12 402 354.88)	(13 242 590.37)
7034	Public contribution and donated PPE	(2 170 791.00)	(2 613 360.00)	(674 696.00)	(742 165.60)
	ROADS AGENCY FUNCTION	(116 290 000.00)	(128 700 000.00)	(135 135 000.00)	(141 891 750.00)
	TOTAL	(329 184 367.79)	(347 615 126.15)	(356 281 328.98)	(390 169 077.61)

RSC Replacement Grant

• The equitable share over the MTREF period grows very slowly and it is unfortunate that the National Government cannot see the need of the communities being serviced from the grant. The RSC levy replacement grant only increases with about 3% (R4m) per year which is not enough to ensure the financial sustainability of this municipality. Our limited resources have compelled the municipality to pursue additional income sources in order to deliver the services in the region and this remains a challenge as we have limited own income sources.

Rental of facilities and equipment:

This is rental from properties and resorts. It is envisioned with the establishment of the property task team and the turnaround strategy that is being compiled, that additional income will be generated from rental of properties.

Interest earned:

Interest earned – a conservative approach was followed in calculating the interest earned due to the volatile economy.

Government Grants:

Section	<u>English</u>	2015/2016
Executive and Council	EPWP Programme	1 005 000
Executive and Council	Municipal Disaster Recovery - Municipalities	20 849 000
Finance	Finance Management Grant	1 250 000
Finance	MSIG	930 000
Road Transport	Integrated Transport Planning	900 000
Bulk Water Planning	RBIG & DBSA Grant	20 000 000
Roads Transport	Rural Roads Asset Management Systems	2 283 000
TOTAL		47 217 000

Income from Agency services:

Included under this item is the administration fee received for performing the roads function on behalf of the Department of Transport whereby 12% are been received on General Maintenance and 3% on Reseal.

Sundry income:

The reason for the decrease is the firefighting income from Hessequa and George municipality. This income was included in the 2014/2015 budget, but the services will be rendered by the B-municipality in the future.

Included under this item is the income from resorts. A resort task team has been established and with the turnaround strategies compiled it is envisioned that additional income can be generated from resorts. The income included in the budget was adjusted with 10%.

Resorts income: 2016/2017 and 2017/18

As part of the budget for the 2016/17 and 2017/18 an additional amount of R4m per year is budget for the Turnaround strategy implemented in terms of the resorts.

This is based on the following assumptions:

- Prospects of long terms leasing of the resorts or
- The transfer of the resorts to the respective local municipalities within the region, depending on the outcome of the MEC with regards to the ownership of resorts.

Rural Fire Fighting Levy:

Included in the budget for 2016/17 and 2017/2018 an amount of R550 000 was included with regards to the rural fire fighting levy raised by George Municipality in the previous DMA area.

Roads Agency Function:

As mentioned previously, R 128.7m of the Roads agency function has been included in the operating revenue budget.

OPERATING SURPLUS:

	2014/2015	2015/2016	2016/2017	2017/2018
SURPLUS /				
(DEFICIT)	3 618 501.48	537 100.43	252 004.68	53 666.01

This table indicates a surplus for 2015/16, this surplus decrease with the outer budgeted years 2016/17 and 2017/18 to R252 004 and R53 666 respectively. No operating projects from own funds have been included in the outer years and no funding is available for the capital budget for the outer years.

The decline in the surpluses of the outer two years is a big concern and it is imperative that additional revenue sources must be identified for district municipalities as well as investigating further cost cutting measures.

CAPITAL BUDGET

The annual capital budget for the financial year 2015/2016 MTREF period is as follow:

PROJECT DESCRIPTION	AMOUNT
IT Equipment	150 000
Swartvlei sewerage project	200 000
Total	350 000

ITC Equipment

• An amount of R 150 000 ITC Equipment have been included in the budget, as there is replacement of personnel equipment that is needed, to ensure effective service delivery.

Swartvlei sewerage project

• The capital project is for the sewerage project as identified by council and this project is a high priority need to ensure council continue with delivering of services.

3.3 Provision of basic services

The municipality as a category C municipality do not deliver basic services in respect of the following:

- Provision of Water services
- Provision of sanitation services

- Provision of refuse
- Provision of electricity

Service that is delivered by the municipality that is essential to the communities of the Eden region is the following:

- Eden plays a critical role in the delivery of Fire services in the area.
- The municipality is in process with negotiations with Kannaland Municipality regarding the rendering of firefighting services.
- Eden has an Air Quality service level agreement with the municipality of Hessequa Municipality.
- Disaster Management and ensuring that a collective effort is implemented is also a key function performed by the municipality. In this regard the municipality currently have agreements in place with Mosselbay Municipality to assist in the delivery of this service within its area.
- The provision of Environmental Health practitioners is another key function performed by the district. With the food scarcity crises and the impact that drought has on the provision of food security the impact of the performing of this function is of critical importance.

The municipal budget is to ensure the provision of these services can continue on an uninterrupted basis within these municipal areas.

3.4 SDBIP and MTREF financial sustainability

The budget that's been tabled is a cash backed budget for the 2015/2016 MTREF period and the municipality complies with the Municipal Management Finance Act (MFMA). The financial sustainability for us as a district municipality is challenging due to the limited revenue sources but Council together with Provincial Government and other district municipalities in the Western Cape are investigating ways for extra revenue sources.

The Municipal Service Delivery and Budget Implementation Plan (SDBIP) is complete to enhance council's ability to measure the impact of the budget on the municipal performance in terms of service delivery and to ensure that the municipality will deliver on its promise to ensure delivery of services to its communities.

3.5 High Level Summary of Budget

94 315 426.01	103 731 743.38	110 985 967.62	113 054 985.35
7 723 441.72	8 495 785.89	9 345 364.48	10 279 900.93
1 800 000.00	1 000 000.00	1 060 000.00	1 123 600.00
6 800 000.00	6 800 000.00	6 460 000.00	6 137 000.00
3 740 849.78	8 000 000.00	8 480 000.00	8 988 800.00
830 000.00	664 000.00	398 400.00	159 360.00
8 414 182.65	6 414 182.65	6 799 033.61	7 206 975.63
44 146 711.74	47 217 000.00	41 716 000.00	64 023 000.00
5 119 980.00	1 540 000.00	-	-
25 112 597.66	23 275 805.80	24 237 964.59	25 449 862.82
4 523 500.00	5 379 098.00	5 551 184.00	5 939 766.88
6 749 176.75	5 860 410.00	5 860 410.00	5 860 410.00
116 290 000.00	128 700 000.00	135 135 000.00	141 891 750.00
325 565 866.31	347 078 025.72	356 029 324.30	390 115 411.60
	7 723 441.72 1 800 000.00 6 800 000.00 3 740 849.78 830 000.00 8 414 182.65 44 146 711.74 5 119 980.00 25 112 597.66 4 523 500.00 6 749 176.75 116 290 000.00	7 723 441.72 8 495 785.89 1 800 000.00 1 000 000.00 6 800 000.00 6 800 000.00 3 740 849.78 8 000 000.00 8 30 000.00 664 000.00 8 414 182.65 6 414 182.65 44 146 711.74 47 217 000.00 5 119 980.00 1 540 000.00 25 112 597.66 23 275 805.80 4 523 500.00 5 379 098.00 6 749 176.75 5 860 410.00 116 290 000.00 128 700 000.00	7 723 441.72 8 495 785.89 9 345 364.48 1 800 000.00 1 000 000.00 1 060 000.00 6 800 000.00 6 800 000.00 6 460 000.00 3 740 849.78 8 000 000.00 8 480 000.00 830 000.00 664 000.00 398 400.00 8 414 182.65 6 414 182.65 6 799 033.61 44 146 711.74 47 217 000.00 41 716 000.00 5 119 980.00 1 540 000.00 - 25 112 597.66 23 275 805.80 24 237 964.59 4 523 500.00 5 379 098.00 5 551 184.00 6 749 176.75 5 860 410.00 5 860 410.00 116 290 000.00 128 700 000.00 135 135 000.00

Overall analysis of the table produces the following: (Refer to Section 3.2 of this report for additional information)

EMPLOYEE RELATED COST

- Various vacancies have been included in the budget after various consultation meetings with the Executive Management Team as well as vacancies that have not been included in the budget.
- The salary budget was compiled by using the February 2015 actual salary figures together
 with identified vacancies. The percentage increase in the salary budget for 2015/16 was, 7%
 as well as for 2016/17 and 2017/18 respectively as prescribed in circular 74 issued by
 National Treasury.

The List of Budgeted vacancies provided for is as follows:

<u>DEPARTMENT</u>	SECTION	OCCUPATION OCCUPATION	PACKAGE
COUNCIL GENERAL	OFFICE OF THE MAYOR	CHAUFFEUR / BODY GUARD	220 325.00
FINANCIAL SERVICES	OFFICE OF THE CFO	SECRETARY	174 878.00
FINANCIAL SERVICES	FIN: BTO / EXPENSES / INCOME	CHIEF ACCOUNTANT: CREDITORS	425 992.00
FINANCIAL SERVICES	FIN: FINANCIAL STATEMENTS	TEMP WORKER	669 276.00
FINANCIAL SERVICES	FIN: FINANCIAL STATEMENTS	CHIEF ACCOUNTANT: FINANCIAL STATEMENTS	425 993.00
			1 696 139.00
OFFICE OF MUNICIPAL MANAGER	INTERNAL AUDIT UNIT	CHIEF AUDIT EXECUTIVE	852 063.00
	The state of the s	STATE THE STATE OF	852 063.00
SUPPORT SERVICES	HUMUN RESOURCES	HR OFFICER: LABOUR RELATIONS	373 397.00
SUPPORT SERVICES	SUPPORT SERVICES: REGISTRY	CLERK GR I: ARCHIVES	174 878.00
SUPPORT SERVICES	SUPPORT SERVICES: REGISTRY	ACCESS CONTROL OFFICER	228 887.00
SUPPORT SERVICES	LEGAL SERVICES UNIT	LEGAL ADVISOR	672 264.00
SUPPORT SERVICES	COMMUNICATIONS & IGR	SNR COMMUNICATIONS OFFICER	47 609.49
			1 497 035.49
SUPPORT SERVICES	OFFICE: MGR STRATEGIC SUPPORT	MANAGER: STRATEGIC SUPPORT SERVICES	669 276.00
MANAGEMENT SERVICES	REGIONAL PLANNING	HANDYMAN	150 545.00
			819 821.00
MANAGEMENT SERVICES	FIRE: GEORGE	FIRE CHIEF	769 640.00
MANAGEMENT SERVICES	DISASTER MANAGEMENT CENTRE	DISASTER MANAGEMENT OFFICER / SHARED SERVICES / KAROO	373 397.00
MANAGEMENT SERVICES	FIRE FIGHTING SERVICES	DIVISIONAL OFFICER: TRAINING & PREVENTION	373 397.00
MANAGEMENT SERVICES	FIRE SERVICES - RIVERSDALE	SENIOR FIRE FIGHTER	268 834.00
mmmidelment delittided	THE SERVICES THE ERISPITE		1 785 268.00
MANAGEMENT SERVICES	MHS: HESSEQUA AREA	MUNICIPAL HEALTH PRACTITIONER	382 401.00
MANAGEMENT SERVICES	MHS: PLETTENBERG BAY	SENIOR CLERK	150 544.00
			532 945.00
MANAGEMENT SERVICES	RESORT MANAGEMENT: SWARTVLEI	RESORT ASSISTANT	106 139.00
MANAGEMENT SERVICES	RESORT MANAGEMENT: VIC BAY	HANDYMAN	150 644.00
MANAGEMENT SERVICES	RESORT MANAGEMENT: SPA	MANAGER: RESORTS	229 628.00
MANAGEMENT SERVICES	RESORT MANAGEMENT: SPA	ADMINISTRATIVE ASSISTANT	150 544.00
MANAGEMENT SERVICES	RESORT MANAGEMENT: SPA	HANDYMAN	150 544.00
MANAGEMENT SERVICES	RESORT MANAGEMENT: SPA	RESORT ASSISTANT	106 139.00
MANAGEMENT SERVICES	RESORT MANAGEMENT: SPA	RESORT ASSISTANT	106 139.00
			999 777.00

Note

• The organogram will be reviewed and submitted to council for approval. The vacancies were reviewed and the non- critical vacancies were taken off and not budgeted for.

REPAIRS AND MAINTENANCE

- The function of Repairs and Maintenance is stream lined and moved to the Regional Planning section who will execute all repairs and maintenance for the municipality's assets and equipment.
- Repairs and maintenance should be done timeously in order to lengthen the useful life of assets and equipment
- Repairs and maintenance for the different buildings of council as well as for the different resorts are included in the budget. The maintenance of council assets should be done regularly because replacement of the current assets with new assets will be very costly for the municipality on the long run. (Refer to above section of report for more detail)

CONTRACTED SERVICES

 The line item for contracted service will be significant less than that of the previous financial year due to the salaries of Fire services which were budgeted under this item was moved to salaries.

GRANT PROJECTS

- Grants projected are projects funded from National and Provincial Government departments and whose funding has been promulgated in the National or Provincial gazettes.
- Currently council receive funds in terms of the following grants:
 - LG Equitable Share (RSC replacement grant)
 - Financial Management Grant (FMG)
 - Municipal Systems Improvement Grant (MSIG)
 - Expanded Public Works Program (EPWP)
 - Integrated Transport Planning
 - o Municipal Disaster Recovery Grant
 - Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant (RBIG)

GRANT PROJECT FUNDED:

Section	English	2015/2016
Executive and Council	EPWP Programme	1 005 000
Executive and Council	Municipal Disaster Recovery - Municipalities	20 849 000
Finance	Finance Management Grant	1 250 000
Finance	MSIG	930 000
Road Transport	Integrated Transport Planning	900 000
Bulk Water Planning	RBIG & DBSA Grant	20 000 000
Roads Transport	Rural Roads Asset Management Systems	2 283 000
TOTAL		47 217 000

GENERAL EXPENSES:

During the month of March 2015 various engagements with the different line managers were held with Finance and the Management Team. During this engagement various cost cutting measures was proposed and included in the Annual Budget. The preparation of the budget is the outcome of inputs and efforts from all departments of the municipality.

Additional budget request was also considered and included where necessary.

The net effect was a reduction in General expenses in line with the vision of council of ensuring sustainability.

INTEREST:

A conservative approach was used for the calculation of the interest due to the volatile economy. No new loans will be taken up in the next financial year.

CONTRIBUTIONS / ACTUARIAL LOSS:

This item is required in terms of GRAP (Generally Recognised Accounting Practices). These are non-cash items and the calculation of these expenses is performed at year end with the compilation of the Annual Financial Statement at 30 June. These calculations are performed by an independent actuary and this calculation is based on various factors.

OPERATING REVENUE BUDGET (Refer to Section 3.2 for more detail)

		Adjustment	Proposed Budget	Proposed	Proposed
	INCOME	Budget 2014/15	2015/16	Budget 2016/17	Budget 2017/18
7006	EQS - RSC Levies grant	(134 097 000.00)	(138 902 000.00)	(142 206 000.00)	(145 104 000.00)
7008	Rental of Facilities and Equipment	(2 356 866.91)	(1 356 866.00)	(1 492 552.60)	(1 641 807.86)
7010	Interest earned external investments	(4 750 000.00)	(5 225 000.00)	(5 486 250.00)	(5 760 562.50)
7012	Interest earned outstanding debtors	(881 250.00)	(681 250.00)	(481 250.00)	(281 250.00)
7014	Health / Fire levy	-	•	(550 000.00)	(550 000.00)
7022	Government Grant and subsidies	(44 205 712.00)	(47 217 000.00)	(41 716 000.00)	(64 023 000.00)
7023	Sale of Land and PPE	(59 000.00)	(200 000.00)	(500 000.00)	(500 000.00)
7024	Income Agency services	(13 777 323.79)	(14 280 000.00)	(14 994 000.00)	(15 743 700.00)
7027	Contributions municipalities	(552 472.27)	(591 145.33)	(632 525.50)	(676 802.29)
7029	Contributions municipalities & products	(35 000.00)	(10 000.00)	(10 700.00)	(11 449.00)
7030	Sundry income	(10 008 951.82)	(7 838 504.82)	(12 402 354.88)	(13 242 590.37)
7034	Public contribution and donated PPE	(2 170 791.00)	(2 613 360.00)	(674 696.00)	(742 165.60)
	ROADS AGENCY FUNCTION	(116 290 000.00)	(128 700 000.00)	(135 135 000.00)	(141 891 750.00)
	TOTAL	(329 184 367.79)	(347 615 126.15)	(356 281 328.98)	(390 169 077.61)

As mentioned previously, R 128.7m of the Roads agency function has been included in the operating revenue budget.

➤ Interest earned – a conservative approach was followed in calculating the interest earned due to the volatile economy.

> Rental of facilities an Equipment

The Property Task team envisage that the income generated from properties will increase as well as the resorts due to the implementation of the turnaround strategy.

Section 4 – Annual Budget Tables

ANNEXURE A

MAIN SUPPORTING BUDGET SCHEDULES

DC4 Eden - Table A1 Budget Summary		-						2045/46 14	adium Tarm F	Pavanua 9
Description	2011/12	2012/13	2013/14		Current Ye	ear 2014/15			edium Term F nditure Frame	
R thousands	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2015/16	Budget Year +1 2016/17	Budget Year +2 2017/18
Financial Performance										
Property rates	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Investment revenue	2 090	3 433	4 684	4 500	4 750	4 750	4 750	5 225	5 486	5 761
Transfers recognised - operational	128 544	138 082	145 733	170 060	168 993	168 993	168 993	186 119	183 922	209 127
Other own revenue	141 405	141 360	156 146	134 257	155 441	155 441	155 441	156 271	166 873	175 282
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers	272 039	282 875	306 563	308 817	329 184	329 184	329 184	347 615	356 281	390 169
and contributions)										
Employ ee costs	143 788	142 532	92 562	155 035	94 315	94 315	94 315	103 732	110 986	113 055
Remuneration of councillors	6 327	6 748	7 028	7 705	7 723	7 723	7 723	8 496	9 345	10 280
Depreciation & asset impairment	9 029	5 161	4 831	8 322	6 800	6 800	6 800	6 800	6 460	6 137
Finance charges	402	743	704	530	830	830	830	664	398	159
Materials and bulk purchases	-	-	-	25.063	24.000	24 000	24.000	47.047	44 746	
Transfers and grants Other ex penditure	214 376	- 112 883	208 788	35 963 98 758	34 896 181 001	34 896 181 001	34 896 181 001	47 217 180 169	41 716 187 123	64 023 196 461
Total Expenditure	373 922	268 067	208 788 313 913	306 313	325 566	325 566	325 566	347 078	356 029	390 115
Surplus/(Deficit)	(101 883)	14 808	(7 350)	2 504	3 619	3 6 1 9	3 619	537	252	390 115
Transfers recognised - capital	(101 003)	14 000	(7 330)	2 304	3019	3019	3019	- 331	232	_
Contributions recognised - capital & contributed a	[294		_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers &	(101 883)	15 113	(7 350)	2 504	3 619	3 619	3 619	537	252	54
. , , , .	(101 003)	10 110	(7 330)	2 304	2019	3 0 19	3 019	331	202	34
contributions										
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	(101 883)	15 113	(7 350)	2 504	3 619	3 619	3 619	537	252	54
Capital expenditure & funds sources										
Capital expenditure	514	3 675	1 226	8 300	9 414	9 414	9 414	350	-	-
Transfers recognised - capital	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public contributions & donations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_	-
Borrowing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Internally generated funds	514	3 675	1 226	8 300	9 414	9 414	9 414	350	-	-
Total sources of capital funds	514	3 675	1 226	8 300	9 414	9 414	9 414	350	-	-
Financial position										
Total current assets	53 819	90 009	105 078	113 385	113 385	113 385	113 385	113 385	113 385	113 385
Total non current assets	546 550	542 158	515 890	532 282	532 282	532 282	532 282	532 282	532 282	532 282
Total current liabilities	61 779	68 993	52 702	67 533	67 533	67 533	67 533	67 533	67 533	67 533
Total non current liabilities	97 590	107 060	114 973	117 571	117 571	117 571	117 571	117 571	117 571	117 571
Community wealth/Equity	441 000	456 114	453 293	460 563	460 563	460 563	460 563	460 563	460 563	460 563
Cash flows										
Net cash from (used) operating	27 953	29 839	20 820	9 020	(30 251)	(30 251)	(30 251)	19 577	19 184	19 114
Net cash from (used) investing	(10 480)	(607)	1 399	(5 766)	(6 880)	(6 880)	(6 880)	(150)	_	-
Net cash from (used) financing	(1 846)	980	(622)	(650)	(650)	(650)	(650)	-	-	-
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end	42 772	72 984	94 581	97 186	56 801	56 801	56 801	76 228	95 412	114 526
Cash backing/surplus reconciliation										
Cash and investments available	42 813	73 025	79 737	95 686	95 686	95 686	95 686	95 686	95 686	95 686
Application of cash and investments	18 021	626	(24 432)	(428)	5 728	5 728	5 728	(3 394)	ı	8
Balance - surplus (shortfall)	24 792	72 399	104 169	96 114	89 958	89 958	89 958	99 080	99 152	99 213
Asset management										
Asset management Asset register summary (WDV)	501 771	499 858	173 466	348 645	348 645	348 645	348 645	348 645	348 645	348 645
Depreciation & asset impairment	9 029	5 161	4 831	8 322	6 800	6 800	6 800	6 800	6 460	6 137
Renewal of Existing Assets	3 023	299	4 03 1	0 322	- 000	- 0 000	- 0000	0 000	0400	0 107
Repairs and Maintenance	2 337	2 957	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
•	2001	2 001								
Free services										
Cost of Free Basic Services provided	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue cost of free services provided	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_	-	-
Households below minimum service level										
Water:	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_	-	-
Sanitation/sew erage:	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_	_	_
Energy:	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Refuse:	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_

DC4 Eden - Table A2 Budgeted Financial	Perf	ormance (rev	venue and ex	kpenditure b	y standard c	lassification					
Standard Classification Description	Ref	2011/12	2012/13	2013/14	Cur	rent Year 2014	/15	2015/16 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			
R thousand	1	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2015/16	Budget Year +1 2016/17	Budget Year +2 2017/18	
Revenue - Standard											
Governance and administration		145 920	167 239	163 210	196 576	205 505	205 505	209 837	209 581	235 955	
Executive and council		145 920	166 330	162 335	195 274	204 202	204 202	209 837	209 581	235 955	
Budget and treasury office		-	7	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Corporate services		-	902	875	1 302	1 302	1 302	-	-	-	
Community and public safety		4 657	5 009	5 327	6 024	6 036	6 036	6 823	11 285	12 013	
Community and social services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Sport and recreation		4 526	4 878	5 143	5 855	5 867	5 867	6 637	11 081	11 789	
Public safety		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_	-	
Health		131	131	184	169	169	169	186	204	225	
Economic and environmental services		121 287	110 601	137 906	106 132	116 522	116 522	128 955	135 416	142 201	
Planning and development		333	17	4	-	-	-	-	_	-	
Road transport		120 749	110 096	137 713	106 000	116 290	116 290	128 700	135 135	141 892	
Environmental protection		205	488	189	132	232	232	255	281	309	
Trading services		-	312	120	84	1 122	1 122	2 000	_	-	
Electricity		-	-	-	-	-	-	_	_	-	
Water		-	-	-	-	-	-	_	_	-	
Waste water management		-	_	-	-	-	_	-	_	-	
Waste management		-	312	120	84	1 122	1 122	2 000	_	-	
Other	4	-	4	-	-	-	_	-	_	-	
Total Revenue - Standard	2	271 864	283 165	306 563	308 816	329 184	329 184	347 615	356 281	390 169	
Expenditure - Standard			***								
Governance and administration		180 320	88 208	109 453	117 700	127 659	127 659	115 133	97 459	97 025	
Executive and council		137 431	50 293	65 949	63 639	73 941	73 941	59 945	40 968	37 538	
Budget and treasury office		18 370	15 080	17 259	24 698	22 999	22 999	24 937	25 893	26 986	
Corporate services		24 519	22 835	26 245	29 363	30 719	30 719	30 251	30 599	32 501	
Community and public safety		55 638	57 155	63 230	65 304	64 790	64 790	64 185	67 331	71 771	
Community and social services		4 092	3 378	2 279	2 918	-	-	-	-	_	
Sport and recreation		8 030	7 414	8 277	9 742	10 612	10 612	10 864	11 567	12 316	
Public safety		21 423	23 508	28 928	25 179	23 534	23 534	24 904	26 491	28 192	
Housing				-	_		_	_			
Health		22 093	22 855	23 746	27 464	30 644	30 644	28 417	29 273	31 263	
Economic and environmental services		134 228	119 382	137 365	118 238	126 746	126 746	145 467	152 546	160 341	
Planning and development		9 874	5 642	6 193	6 910	7 351	7 351	11 257	11 666	12 421	
Road transport		121 347	110 096	125 444	108 891	117 331	117 331	131 883	138 399	145 274	
Environmental protection		3 007	3 644	5 728	2 436	2 065	2 065	2 327	2 481	2 647	
Trading services		1 895	2 218	3 865	5 070	6 370	6 370	22 294	38 693	60 978	
Electricity		32		_	_	_	-	-	_	_	
Water		_	66	201	3 708	3 023	3 023	20 781	37 078	59 252	
Waste water management		3	4	1 976		- 020	- 020		- 37 070	- 00 202	
Waste management		1 860	2 148	1 688	1 362	3 347	3 347	1 512	1 615	1 725	
Other	4	1 665	1 086	- 1000	1 002	-	J J71	- 1012	-	1123	
Total Expenditure - Standard	3	373 746	268 049	313 913	306 312	325 566	325 566	347 078	356 029	390 115	
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	Ť	(101 882)		(7 351)	2 504	3 619	3 619	537	252		

Vista December 2	n /	0044440	0040/40	004044	^	V	WF	2015/16 N	ledium Term R	levenue &
Vote Description	ote Description Ref 2011/12 2012/13 2013/14 Current Year 201/					rent Year 2014	/15	5 Expenditure Framework		
D the core of		Audited	Audited	Audited	Original	Adjusted	Full Year	Budget Year	Budget Year	Budget Year
R thousand		Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Budget	Budget	Forecast	2015/16	+1 2016/17	+2 2017/18
Revenue by Vote	1									
Vote 1 - Executive and Council		145 920	166 330	162 335	195 274	204 202	204 202	209 837	209 581	235 955
Vote 2 - Budget and Treasury Office		-	7	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 3 - Corporate Services		-	901	875	1 302	1 302	1 302	-	-	-
Vote 4 - Planning and Development		333	21	4	-	_	-	-	_	-
Vote 5 - Public Safety		-	_	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 6 - Health		131	131	183	169	169	169	186	204	225
Vote 7 - Community and Social Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 8 - Sport and Recreation		4 526	4 878	5 143	5 855	5 867	5 867	6 637	11 081	11 789
Vote 9 - Waste Management		-	312	120	84	1 122	1 122	2 000	-	_
Vote 10 - Road Transport		-	-	-	- 1	-	-	-	_	-
Vote 11 - Waste Water Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_	-
Vote 12 - Water		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_	_
Vote 13 - Environmental Protection		205	488	189	132	232	232	255	281	309
Vote 14 - Roads Agency Function		120 749	110 096	137 713	106 000	116 290	116 290	128 700	135 135	141 892
Vote 15 - Electricity		-	-	-	- 1	-	-	-	_	_
Total Revenue by Vote	2	271 864	283 164	306 562	308 816	329 184	329 184	347 615	356 281	390 169
Expenditure by Vote to be appropriated	1		,							
Vote 1 - Executive and Council		136 390	48 955	65 949	63 639	73 941	73 941	59 945	40 968	37 538
Vote 2 - Budget and Treasury Office		19 411	16 419	17 258	24 698	22 999	22 999	24 937	25 893	26 986
Vote 3 - Corporate Services		24 520	22 836	26 246	29 364	30 719	30 719	30 251	30 599	32 501
Vote 4 - Planning and Development		11 538	6 728	6 193	6 909	7 351	7 351	11 257	11 666	12 421
Vote 5 - Public Safety		21 423	23 508	28 928	25 181	23 534	23 534	24 904	26 491	28 192
Vote 6 - Health		22 093	22 854	23 745	27 466	30 644	30 644	28 417	29 273	31 263
Vote 7 - Community and Social Services		4 092	3 379	2 279	2 918	-	-	-	_	-
Vote 8 - Sport and Recreation		8 029	7 415	8 277	9 742	10 612	10 612	10 864	11 567	12 316
Vote 9 - Waste Management		1 860	2 148	1 688	1 362	3 347	3 347	1 512	1 615	1 725
Vote 10 - Road Transport		598	-	365	2 891	1 041	1 041	3 183	3 264	3 382
Vote 11 - Waste Water Management		4	4	1 976	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 12 - Water		-	66	201	3 708	3 023	3 023	20 781	37 078	59 252
Vote 13 - Environmental Protection		3 008	3 644	5 728	2 436	2 065	2 065	2 327	2 481	2 647
Vote 14 - Roads Agency Function		120 749	110 096	125 079	106 000	116 290	116 290	128 700	135 135	141 892
Vote 15 - Electricity		32	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Expenditure by Vote	2	373 747	268 052	313 912	306 315	325 566	325 566	347 078	356 029	390 115
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	2	(101 883)	15 112	(7 350)	2 501	3 619	3 619	537	252	54

DC4 Eden - Table A4 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)											
Description	Ref	2011/12	2012/13	2013/14		Current Ye	ar 2014/15		2015/16 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousand	1	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2015/16	Budget Year +1 2016/17	Budget Year +2 2017/18
Revenue By Source											
Property rates	2	-	-	-	-	-	-		-	-	-
Property rates - penalties & collection charges		-	-	-							
Service charges - electricity revenue	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - water revenue	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - sanitation revenue	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - refuse revenue	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - other		-	-	-	-						
Rental of facilities and equipment		1 266	1 775	853	2 357	2 357	2 357	2 357	1 357	1 493	1 642
Interest earned - external investments		2 090	3 433	4 684	4 500	4 750	4 750	4 750	5 225	5 486	5 761
Interest earned - outstanding debtors		_	_	_	0				681	481	281
Dividends received		_	_	_	_						
Fines		_	_	_	_						
Licences and permits		205	208	189	_	232	232	232	255	831	859
Agency services		7 234	14 148	679	12 671	13 777	13 777	13 777	14 280	14 994	15 744
Transfers recognised - operational		128 544	138 082	145 733	170 060	168 993	168 993	168 993	186 119	183 922	209 127
Other revenue	2	132 700	125 095	154 425	119 229	139 075	139 075	139 075	139 698	149 074	156 756
Gains on disposal of PPE	۷	132 700	134	104 420	119 229	139 073	109 070	139 073	139 090	143 074	130 730
		272 039	282 875	306 563	308 817	329 184	329 184	329 184	347 615	356 281	390 169
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)		212 039	202 013	300 303	300 017	329 104	329 104	329 104	347 013	330 201	390 109
Expenditure By Type	٨	440.700	440 500	00 500	455.005	04.045	04.045	04.045	400 700	440.000	440.055
Employ ee related costs Remuneration of councillors	2	143 788 6 327	142 532 6 748	92 562 7 028	155 035 7 705	94 315 7 723	94 315 7 723	94 315 7 723	103 732 8 496	110 986 9 345	113 055 10 280
Debt impairment	3	380	2 043	2 443	800	1 800	1 800	1 800	1 000	1 060	1 124
Depreciation & asset impairment	2	9 029	5 161	4 831	8 322	6 800	6 800	6 800	6 800	6 460	6 137
Finance charges	-	402	743	704	530	830	830	830	664	398	159
Bulk purchases	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_	-
Other materials	8	-	-	-							
Contracted services		5 694	6 386	13 808	9 826	8 414	8 414	8 414	6 414	6 799	7 207
Transfers and grants		-	-	-	35 963	34 896	34 896	34 896		41 716	64 023
Other expenditure	4, 5	208 146	104 063	192 537	88 132	170 787	170 787	170 787	172 755	179 264	188 131
Loss on disposal of PPE		156	391								
Total Expenditure		373 922	268 067	313 913	306 313	325 566	325 566	325 566	347 078	356 029	390 115
Surplus/(Deficit)		(101 883)	14 808	(7 350)	2 504	3 619	3 619	3 619	537	252	54
Transfers recognised - capital		-	11	-							
Contributions recognised - capital	6	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Contributed assets			294								
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers &		(101 883)	15 113	(7 350)	2 504	3 619	3 619	3 619	537	252	54
contributions											
Taxation		/181 225		/m =====							
Surplus/(Deficit) after taxation		(101 883)	15 113	(7 350)	2 504	3 619	3 619	3 619	537	252	54
Attributable to minorities		/404 000	1F 116	/2 AFA	0.504	0.040	0.040	0.040		050	
Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality		(101 883)	15 113	(7 350)	2 504	3 619	3 619	3 619	537	252	54
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate	7	/							***************************************		
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year		(101 883)	15 113	(7 350)	2 504	3 619	3 619	3 619	537	252	54

DC4 Eden - Table A5 Budgeted Capital E	xper	diture by vo	te, standard	classificatio	n and fundin	g			2015/16 1	ledium Term R	Povenue 9
Vote Description	Ref	2011/12	2012/13	2013/14		Current Ye	ear 2014/15			nditure Frame	
R thousand	1	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2015/16	Budget Year +1 2016/17	Budget Year +2 2017/18
Capital expenditure - Vote											
Multi-year expenditure to be appropriated	2		202	444		207	207	207			
Vote 1 - Ex ecutive and Council		55 25	303 26	114 21	-	327 6	327 6	327 6	-	_	-
Vote 2 - Budget and Treasury Office Vote 3 - Corporate Services		157	2 992	560	1 000	923	923	923	150	_	_
Vote 4 - Planning and Development		2	12	50	1 000	-	323	525	-	_	_
Vote 5 - Public Safety		4	180	444	1 300	1 935	1 935	1 935	_	_	_
Vote 6 - Health		215	77	31	-	53	53	53	_	_	_
Vote 7 - Community and Social Services		_	-	_	-	_	_	_	_	_	_
Vote 8 - Sport and Recreation		58	73	6	200	370	370	370	200	-	-
Vote 9 - Waste Management		-	9	-	5 800	5 800	5 800	5 800	-	-	-
Vote 10 - Road Transport		-	-	-	- 1	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 11 - Waste Water Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 12 - Water		-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 13 - Environmental Protection		-	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 14 - Roads Agency Function		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 15 - Electricity	I _ I	-	- 0.075	-	-	- 0.444	-	-	-	-	-
Capital multi-year expenditure sub-total	7	516	3 675	1 226	8 300	9 414	9 414	9 414	350	-	_
Single-year expenditure to be appropriated	2										
Vote 1 - Executive and Council		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 2 - Budget and Treasury Office		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_
Vote 3 - Corporate Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 4 - Planning and Dev elopment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 5 - Public Safety		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_
Vote 6 - Health		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 7 - Community and Social Services Vote 8 - Sport and Recreation		-	-	-	-	-	_	-	-	-	-
Vote 9 - Waste Management		_	_	_	_		_	_	_	_	_
Vote 10 - Road Transport		_	_	_	_	_ [_	_	_	_	_
Vote 11 - Waste Water Management		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Vote 12 - Water		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Vote 13 - Environmental Protection		_	_	-	-	-	_	_	_	_	_
Vote 14 - Roads Agency Function		-	-	-	-	-	-	_	_	-	-
Vote 15 - Electricity		-	-	-	-	-	-	_	_	-	_
Capital single-year expenditure sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Capital Expenditure - Vote		516	3 675	1 226	8 300	9 414	9 414	9 414	350	-	-
Capital Expenditure - Standard											
Governance and administration		236	3 321	695	1 000	1 256	1 256	1 256	150	_	-
Ex ecutive and council		55	303	114		327	327	327			
Budget and treasury office		24	26	21		6	6	6			
Corporate services		157	2 992	560	1 000	923	923	923	150		
Community and public safety		277	330	481	1 500	2 358	2 358	2 358	200	-	-
Community and social services											
Sport and recreation		58	73	6	200	370	370	370	200		
Public safety		4	180	444	1 300	1 935	1 935	1 935			
Housing		- 045	-	-		50	50	50			
Health Economic and environmental services		215 1	77 15	31 50	_	53 -	53	53	_		_
Planning and development		1	12	50	-	_	-		_	-	_
Road transport		_'	-	-							
Environmental protection		_	3	_							
Trading services		-	9	-	5 800	5 800	5 800	5 800	-	-	_
Electricity		-	-	-							
Water		-	-	-							
Waste water management		-	-	-							
Waste management		-	9	-	5 800	5 800	5 800	5 800			
Other	L	-	-	-							
Total Capital Expenditure - Standard	3	514	3 675	1 226	8 300	9 414	9 414	9 414	350	-	-
Funded by:											
National Government											
Provincial Government											
District Municipality											
Other transfers and grants											
Transfers recognised - capital	4	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public contributions & donations	5										
Borrowing	6										
Internally generated funds		514	3 675	1 226	8 300	9 414	9 414	9 414	350		
Total Capital Funding	7	514	3 675	1 226	8 300	9 414	9 414	9 414	350	-	-

DC4 Eden - Table A6 Budgeted Financia	Pos	ition	ā						I		
Description	Ref	2011/12	2012/13	2013/14		Current Ye	ar 2014/15			ledium Term R Inditure Frame	
R thousand		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2015/16	Budget Year +1 2016/17	Budget Year +2 2017/18
ASSETS											
Current assets											
Cash		42 771	72 983	79 737	95 686	95 686	95 686	95 686	95 686	95 686	95 686
Call investment deposits	1	1	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Consumer debtors	1	3 326	6 560	14 440	6 758	6 758	6 758	6 758	6 758	6 758	6 758
Other debtors		1 755	4 153	3 852	4 402	4 402	4 402	4 402	4 402	4 402	4 402
Current portion of long-term receivables		2 654	2 534	2 404	2 534	2 534	2 534	2 534	2 534	2 534	2 534
Inv entory	2	3 312	3 778	4 645	4 005	4 005	4 005	4 005	4 005	4 005	4 005
Total current assets		53 819	90 009	105 078	113 385	113 385	113 385	113 385	113 385	113 385	113 385
Non current assets											
Long-term receiv ables		44 738	42 259	47 487	37 190	37 190	37 190	37 190	37 190	37 190	37 190
Inv estments		41	41	-		-	-	-			
Inv estment property		344 922	347 611	170 665	345 577	345 577	345 577	345 577	345 577	345 577	345 577
Investment in Associate		-	-	-		-	-	-			
Property, plant and equipment	3	155 470	148 706	294 896	146 406	146 406	146 406	146 406	146 406	146 406	146 406
Agricultural		-	-	-							
Biological		-	-	-							
Intangible		1 379	3 541	2 801	3 068	3 068	3 068	3 068	3 068	3 068	3 068
Other non-current assets		-	-	41	41	41	41	41	41	41	41
Total non current assets		546 550	542 158	515 890	532 282	532 282	532 282	532 282	532 282	532 282	532 282
TOTAL ASSETS		600 369	632 167	620 968	645 667	645 667	645 667	645 667	645 667	645 667	645 667
LIABILITIES											
Current liabilities											
Bank overdraft	1	-	-	-							
Borrow ing	4	537	622	1 923	700	700	700	700	700	700	700
Consumer deposits		-	-	-							
Trade and other pay ables	4	42 950	48 714	30 278	44 745	44 745	44 745	44 745	44 745	44 745	44 745
Provisions		18 292	19 657	20 501	22 088	22 088	22 088	22 088	22 088	22 088	22 088
Total current liabilities		61 779	68 993	52 702	67 533	67 533	67 533	67 533	67 533	67 533	67 533
Non current liabilities		*	•	***							
Borrowing		2 513	3 506	3 136	2 156	2 156	2 156	2 156	2 156	2 156	2 156
Provisions		95 077	103 554	111 837	115 415	115 415	115 415	115 415	115 415	115 415	115 415
Total non current liabilities		97 590	107 060	114 973	117 571	117 571	117 571	117 571	117 571	117 571	117 571
TOTAL LIABILITIES		159 369	176 053	167 675	185 104	185 104	185 104	185 104	185 104	185 104	185 104
NET ASSETS	5	441 000	456 114	453 293	460 563	460 563	460 563	460 563	460 563	460 563	460 563
COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY											
Accumulated Surplus/(Deficit)		433 553	448 667	435 224	458 916	458 916	458 916	458 916	458 916	458 916	458 916
Reserves	4	7 447	7 447	18 069	1 647	1 647	1 647	1 647	1 647	1 647	1 647
Minorities' interests						¥ 17	•				
TOTAL COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY	5	441 000	456 114	453 293	460 563	460 563	460 563	460 563	460 563	460 563	460 563

Description	Ref	2011/12	2012/13	2013/14		Current Ye	ear 2014/15			ledium Term R nditure Frame	
R thousand		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2015/16	Budget Year +1 2016/17	Budget Year +2 2017/18
CASH FLOW FROM OPERATING ACTIVITIES											
Receipts											
Property rates, penalties & collection charges									-	-	-
Service charges									-	-	-
Other revenue		91 896	148 058	129 870	125 436	125 436	125 436	125 436	155 590	166 392	175 000
Government - operating	1	198 431	138 082	141 097	170 060	168 993	168 993	168 993	186 119	183 922	209 127
Government - capital	1	-	-	-	-				-	-	-
Interest		2 090	3 433	2 601	4 500	4 750	4 750	4 750	5 906	5 968	6 042
Dividends		-	-	-					-	-	-
Payments											
Suppliers and employees		(264 062)	(258 991)	(248 119)	(286 362)	(293 704)	(293 704)	(293 704)	(280 157)	(294 983)	(306 872)
Finance charges		(402)	(743)	(485)	(530)	(830)	(830)	(830)	(664)	(398)	(159)
Transfers and Grants	1	-	-	(4 144)	(4 084)	(34 896)	(34 896)	(34 896)	(47 217)	(41 716)	(64 023)
NET CASH FROM/(USED) OPERATING ACTIVIT	IES	27 953	29 839	20 820	9 020	(30 251)	(30 251)	(30 251)	19 577	19 184	19 114
CASH FLOWS FROM INVESTING ACTIVITIES											
Receipts											
Proceeds on disposal of PPE		-	170	-					-	-	-
Decrease (Increase) in non-current debtors		-	-	-					-	-	-
Decrease (increase) other non-current receiv able	es	(9 965)	2 604	2 534	2 534	2 534	2 534	2 534	-	-	-
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments		-	-	-					-	-	-
Payments											
Capital assets		(515)	(3 381)	(1 135)	(8 300)	(9 414)	(9 414)	(9 414)	(150)	-	-
NET CASH FROM/(USED) INVESTING ACTIVITI	ĖS	(10 480)	(607)	1 399	(5 766)	(6 880)	(6 880)	(6 880)	(150)	-	-
CASH FLOWS FROM FINANCING ACTIVITIES											
Receipts											
Short term loans		(22)	-	-					_	-	-
Borrowing long term/refinancing			1 762	_					_	-	-
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits		-	-	-					_	_	-
Payments											
Repay ment of borrowing		(1 824)	(782)	(622)	(650)	(650)	(650)	(650)	-	-	_
NET CASH FROM/(USED) FINANCING ACTIVIT	ES	(1 846)	` '	(622)	(650)	` '	` '	, ,		-	-
NET INCREASE/ (DECREASE) IN CASH HELD		15 627	30 212	21 597	2 604	(37 781)	(37 781)	(37 781)	19 427	19 184	19 114
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	2	27 145	42 772	72 984	94 582	94 582	94 582	94 582	56 801	76 228	95 412
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	2	42 772	72 984	94 581	97 186	56 801	56 801	56 801	76 228	95 412	114 526

DC4 Eden - Table A8 Cash backed reserv	es/a	ccumulated s	surplus reco	nciliation							
Description	Ref	2011/12	2012/13	2013/14		Current Ye	ear 2014/15			edium Term R nditure Frame	
R thousand		Audited	Audited	Audited	Original	Adjusted	Full Year	Pre-audit	Budget Year	-	
		Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Budget	Budget	Forecast	outcome	2015/16	+1 2016/17	+2 2017/18
Cash and investments available											
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end	1	42 772	72 984	94 581	97 186	56 801	56 801	56 801	76 228	95 412	114 526
Other current investments > 90 days		-	_	(14 844)	(1 500)	38 885	38 885	38 885	19 458	274	(18 840)
Non current assets - Investments	1	41	41	-	-	-	-	-	_	-	-
Cash and investments available:		42 813	73 025	79 737	95 686	95 686	95 686	95 686	95 686	95 686	95 686
Application of cash and investments											
Unspent conditional transfers		7 883	8 049	-	-	-	_	_	_	_	-
Unspent borrowing		-	-	-	_	_	-		-	-	-
Statutory requirements	2	-	_	-							
Other working capital requirements	3	2 691	(14 870)	(24 432)	(428)	5 728	5 728	5 728	(3 394)	(3 466)	(3 527)
Other provisions											
Long term investments committed	4	-	_	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Reserves to be backed by cash/investments	5	7 447	7 447								
Total Application of cash and investments:		18 021	626	(24 432)	(428)	5 728	5 728	5 728	(3 394)	(3 466)	(3 527)
Surplus(shortfall)		24 792	72 399	104 169	96 114	89 958	89 958	89 958	99 080	99 152	99 213

Description	Ref	2011/12	2012/13	2013/14	Cui	rent Year 2014	/15		ledium Term R enditure Frame	
R thousand		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2015/16	Budget Year +1 2016/17	Budget Yea +2 2017/18
CAPITAL EXPENDITURE	1	544	2 276							
Total New Assets Infrastructure - Road transport	1	514	3 376	-	-	-	-	_	_	_
Infrastructure - Road transport			_	_		_	_	_	_	_
Infrastructure - Water		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Infrastructure - Sanitation		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Infrastructure - Other		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Infrastructure		_	_	_	_	-	_	_	-	-
Community		-	57	-	-	-	-	-	_	-
Heritage assets		- 1	-	-	-	-	-	_	-	-
Inv estment properties		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other assets	6	464	519	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Agricultural Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological assets		-	-	-	-	-	_	_	-	-
Intangibles		50	2 800	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Renewal of Existing Assets	2	-	299	-	-	-	_	_	-	-
Infrastructure - Road transport		-	-	-	-	-	_	-	-	-
Infrastructure - Electricity		-	-	-	-	-	-	_	-	-
Infrastructure - Water		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Infrastructure - Sanitation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Infrastructure - Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_	-
Community		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Heritage assets Investment properties		_	-	_	_	-	_	_	_	-
Other assets	6		299	_	_	_	_	_	_	
	١	_	299	_	_	_	_	_	_	
Agricultural Assets Biological assets				_	_	_	_	_	_	
Intangibles		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
-							_			
Total Capital Expenditure	4									
Infrastructure - Road transport		-	-	-	-	-	_	_	-	-
Infrastructure - Electricity		-	-	-	-	-	-	_	_	-
Infrastructure - Water		-	-	-	-	-	_	_	-	-
Infrastructure - Sanitation		-	-	-	-	-	-	_	-	-
Infrastructure - Other		-	-	-	-	-	_	_	_	-
Infrastructure		_	-	-	_	-	_	_	_	-
Community Heritage assets			57 -	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Investment properties			_	_	_	_	_	_	_	
Other assets		464	818	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
			-	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Agricultural Assets Biological assets		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Intangibles		50	2 800	_		_	_	_	_	_
TOTAL CAPITAL EXPENDITURE - Asset class	2	514	3 675	_	_	_		_	_	_
	-	314	3 0/3	_	_	_		_		
ASSET REGISTER SUMMARY - PPE (WDV)	5									
Infrastructure - Road transport		4 574	189							
Infrastructure - Electricity		2	-							
Infrastructure - Water Infrastructure - Sanitation		522	-	-						
Infrastructure - Sanitation Infrastructure - Other		-	- -							
Infrastructure - Other		5 098	189							
Community		23	759	_	_	_		_	_	
Heritage assets		_	-							
Investment properties		344 922	347 611	170 665	345 577	345 577	345 577	345 577	345 577	345 57
Other assets		150 349	147 758							
Agricultural Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological assets		-	-	-	-	-	_	-	-	-
Intangibles		1 379	3 541	2 801	3 068	3 068	3 068	3 068	3 068	3 06
OTAL ASSET REGISTER SUMMARY - PPE (WD)	5	501 771	499 858	173 466	348 645	348 645	348 645	348 645	348 645	348 64
XPENDITURE OTHER ITEMS										
Depreciation & asset impairment		9 029	5 161	4 831	8 322	6 800	6 800	6 800	6 460	6 13
Repairs and Maintenance by Asset Class	3	2 337	2 957	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Infrastructure - Road transport		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Infrastructure - Electricity		21	28	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Infrastructure - Water		9	10	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Infrastructure - Sanitation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Infrastructure - Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Infrastructure		30	38	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Heritage assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Inv estment properties		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other assets	6, 7	2 307	2 919	_	_	_	_	_		-
OTAL EXPENDITURE OTHER ITEMS		11 366	8 118	4 831	8 322	6 800	6 800	6 800	6 460	6 13
Renewal of Existing Assets as % of total capex		0.0%	8.1%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Renewal of Existing Assets as % of deprecn"		0.0%	5.8%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
R&M as a % of PPE		1.5%	2.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Renewal and R&M as a % of PPE	a 1	0.0%	1.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%

DC4 Eden - Table A10 Basic service deliv	erv i	measuremen	t							
Description	Ref	2011/12	2012/13	2013/14		rrent Year 2014		Expe	edium Term R nditure Frame	work
		Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2015/16	Budget Year +1 2016/17	Budget Year +2 2017/18
Household service targets	1									
Water: Piped water inside dwelling					_					
Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)					_					
Using public tap (at least min.service level)	2									
Other water supply (at least min.service level)	4									
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total Using public tap (< min.service level)	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other water supply (< min.service level)	4									
No water supply										
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	_	-	_
Total number of households	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation/sewerage: Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)										
Flush toilet (with septic tank)										
Chemical toilet										
Pit toilet (v entilated)										
Other toilet provisions (> min.service level) Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total						_				
Bucket toilet		-	-	-	-	_	-	-	-	-
Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)										
No toilet provisions										
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total Total number of households	5	-		-	-	-	-	_	-	-
	ə	-	_	-	-	-	-	_	-	_
Energy: Electricity (at least min.service level)										
Electricity - prepaid (min.service level)										
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		-	_	-	_	-	-	_	-	
Electricity (< min.serv ice lev el)										
Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level) Other energy sources										
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total					_			_		
Total number of households	5	-	_	_	_	-	_	_	_	_
Refuse:										
Removed at least once a week										
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Removed less frequently than once a week Using communal refuse dump										
Using own refuse dump										
Other rubbish disposal										
No rubbish disposal										
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total Total number of households	5	-			-	-		-		

Households receiving Free Basic Service	7									
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month) Sanitation (free minimum level service)										
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per	er mo	nth)								
Refuse (removed at least once a week)										
Cost of Free Basic Services provided (R'000)	8									
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (free sanitation service) Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household p	er ma	nth)								
Refuse (removed once a week)	1110	1101)								
Total cost of FBS provided (minimum social p	acka	-	-	-	-	-	- 1	-	-	-
Highest level of free service provided										
Property rates (R value threshold)										
Water (kilolitres per household per month) Sanitation (kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (Rilolitres per nousehold per month) Sanitation (Rand per household per month)										
Electricity (kwh per household per month)										
Refuse (average litres per week)										
Revenue cost of free services provided (R'000)	9									
Property rates (R15 000 threshold rebate)										
Property rates (other exemptions, reductions										
and rebates) Water										
Sanitation										
Electricity / other energy										
Refuse										
Municipal Housing - rental rebates Housing - top structure subsidies	6									
Other	ľ									
Total revenue cost of free services provided										
(total social package)		-	-	_	-	_	_	-	_	-

DC4 Eden - Supporting Table SA1 Supp	ortin	ging detail t	o 'Budgeted	Financial Pe	rformance'						
Description	Ref	2011/12	2012/13	2013/14		Current Ye			Expe	ledium Term R Inditure Frame	work
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2015/16	+1 2016/17	Budget Year +2 2017/18
R thousand REVENUE ITEMS:					_	_					
Property rates	6										
Total Property Rates less Revenue Foregone											
Net Property Rates		-	-	-	_	-	-			-	-
Service charges - electricity revenue Total Service charges - electricity revenue	6										
less Revenue Foregone Net Service charges - electricity revenue		_				_	_			_	
Service charges - water revenue	6										
Total Service charges - water revenue less Revenue Foregone											
Net Service charges - water revenue		-	-	_	_	-				-	-
Service charges - sanitation revenue Total Service charges - sanitation revenue											
less Revenue Foregone Net Service charges - sanitation revenue											
Service charges - sanitation revenue	6	-	-	-	-	-	-	_	_	-	-
Total refuse removal revenue											
less Revenue Foregone											
Net Service charges - refuse revenue Other Revenue by source		-	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	-
List other revenue by source Roads Agency Function		132 700	125 095	154 425	119 229	139 075	139 075	139 075	4 379 128 700	6 329 135 135	6 548 141 892
Resorts Health / Fire Levy									6 619	7 060 550	7 766 550
,											
Total 'Other' Revenue	3	132 700	125 095	154 425	119 229	139 075	139 075	139 075	139 698	149 074	156 756
EXPENDITURE ITEMS:	\vdash										
Employee related costs Basic Salaries and Wages	2	106 144	106 294	56 068	114 812	57 828	57 828	57 828	65 046	69 599	74 471
Pension and UIF Contributions Medical Aid Contributions		10 183 6 468	10 037 6 699	8 914 7 104	12 211 6 770	12 629 7 498	12 629 7 498	12 629 7 498	14 351 9 362	15 355 10 017	16 430 10 718
Medical Aid Contributions Overtime Performance Bonus		1 083	1 057 (327)	7 104 801 122	1 245 485	7 498 1 144 485	7 498 1 144 485	7 498 1 144 485	9 362 1 144 500	10 017 1 224 535	10 718 1 310 572
Motor Vehicle Allowance		8 973	(327) 8 208	7 336	6 508	7 586	7 586	7 586	6 064	6 488	6 942
Cellphone Allowance Housing Allowances		- 624	2 604	136 536	636 649	192 659	192 659	192 659	172 635	185 672	197 719
Other benefits and allowances Payments in lieu of leave		1 374 4 919	1 189 4 717	3 054 4 034	2 372 4 273	1 778 4 516	1 778 4 516	1 778 4 516	1 675 4 784	1 792 5 118	1 918 5 477
Long service awards Post-retirement benefit obligations	4	733 3 287	700 3 352	783 3 674	750 4 324		-				(5 700)
sub-total	5	143 788	142 532	92 562	155 035	94 315	94 315	94 315	103 732	110 986	113 055
Less: Employees costs capitalised to PPE Total Employee related costs	1	143 788	142 532	92 562	155 035	94 315	94 315	94 315	103 732	110 986	113 055
Contributions recognised - capital List contributions by contract											
Total Contributions recognised - capital											
Depreciation & asset impairment		_	_	_	_	_	-	_	_	-	_
Depreciation of Property, Plant & Equipment Lease amortisation		9 029	5 161	4 831	8 322	6 800	6 800	6 800	6 800	6 460	6 137
Capital asset impairment Depreciation resulting from revaluation of PPE	10										
Total Depreciation & asset impairment	1	9 029	5 161	4 831	8 322	6 800	6 800	6 800	6 800	6 460	6 137
Bulk purchases Electricity Bulk Purchases		_	_	_							
Water Bulk Purchases Total bulk purchases	1			<u> </u>							
Transfers and grants											
Cash transfers and grants Non-cash transfers and grants		-	_	_	35 963	34 896	34 896	34 896	47 217	41 716	64 023
Total transfers and grants	1	=			35 963	34 896	34 896	34 896	47 217	41 716	64 023
Contracted services Executive and Council		10	70	264	87	161	161	161	161	171	181
Budget and Treasury Corporate Services		1 794 1 151	479 1 194	1 241 2 407	1 751 1 645	1 736 1 568	1 736 1 568	1 736 1 568	1 736 1 568	1 840 1 662	1 950 1 761
Planning and Development Fire Fighting		12 2 263	23 4 290	22 5 417	25 5 748	84 3 936	84 3 936	84 3 936	84 1 936	89 2 052	95
Health Services Resorts		282 128	251 31	594 95	292 184	302 534	302 534	302 534	302 534	320 566	2 175 339 599
Community Services		54	48	-	104	534	534	534	534	566	599
Waste Management Environmental Management		Ξ	Ξ	1 440	94	94	94	94	94	100	106
Waste Water Management Public Transport		Ξ	Ξ	1 976 352							
sub-total Allocations to organs of state:	1	5 694	6 386	13 808	9 826	8 414	8 414	8 414	6 414	6 799	7 207
Electricity											
Water Sanitation											
Other Total contracted services		5 694	6 386	13 808	9 826	8 414	8 414	8 414	6 414	6 799	7 207
Other Expenditure By Type Collection costs											
Contributions to 'other' provisions Consultant fees		_	_	-							
Audit fees		2 055	1 857	2 597	3 008	3 008	3 008	3 008	2 719	2 855	2 997
General expenses List Other Expenditure by Type	3	206 091	102 206	189 940	16 411	33 059	33 059	33 059	24 485	23 580	24 663
Advertisements Domestic Expenses					836 474	738 420	738 420	738 420	789 250	829 262	870 275
Insurance Laboratory Test					692 486	689 1 552	689 1 552	689 1 552	737 690	774 725	813 761
Legal Fees Membership Fees					810 987	1 310 987	1 310 987	1 310	1 402 1 056	1 472 1 109	1 545 1 164
Plant: Fuel and Oil					1 127 1 099	1 136 1 076	1 136 1 076	1 136 1 076	1 056 1 216 1 152	1 109 1 276 1 209	1 164 1 340 1 270
Printing & Stationery Service Accounts: Municipalities					2 117	2 227	2 227	2 227	2 383	2 502	2 627
Subsistence & Travel Telephone & Data Lines					1 993 3 556	2 076 3 038	2 076 3 038	2 076 3 038	1 373 3 250	1 442 3 413	1 514 3 584
Training Property Tax					1 078 695	1 078 695	1 078 695	1 078 695	1 154 744	1 211 781	1 272 820
Rental: Disaster Centre Equipment Pers. Contribut. Stores Mission Str (20%)					850 557	850 557	850 557	850 557	60 596	63 626	66 657
Roads Agency Function					51 356	116 290	116 290	116 290	128 700	135 135	141 892
Total 'Other' Expenditure	1	208 146	104 063	192 537	88 132	170 787	170 787	170 787	172 755	179 264	188 131
Repairs and Maintenance	8										
Employee related costs											
Other materials											
Contracted Services Other Expenditure											
Total Repairs and Maintenance Expenditure	9										

DC4 Eden - Supporting Table SA2 Matrix	Fina	ancial Perfor	mance Budg	et (revenue	source/expe	nditure type	and dept.)										
Description F	Ref	Vote 1 - Executive and Council	Vote 2 - Budget and Treasury Office	Vote 3 - Corporate Services	Vote 4 -	Vote 5 - Public Safety	Vote 6 - Health	Vote 7 - Community and Social Services	Vote 8 - Sport and Recreation	Vote 9 - Waste Management	Vote 10 - Road Transport	Vote 11 - Waste Water Management	Vote 12 - Water	Vote 13 - Environment al Protection	Vote 14 - Roads Agency Function	Vote 15 - Electricity	Total
R thousand	1		000		Dovolopilloni			00111000							T dilodon		
Revenue By Source																	
Property rates																	-
Property rates - penalties & collection charges																	-
Service charges - electricity revenue																	-
Service charges - water revenue																	-
Service charges - sanitation revenue																	-
Service charges - refuse revenue																	-
Service charges - other																	-
Rental of facilities and equipment		1 339							18								1 357
Interest earned - external investments		5 225															5 225
Interest earned - outstanding debtors		681															681
Dividends received																	-
Fines														255			255
Licences and permits																	_
Agency services		14 280															14 280
Other revenue		2 193					186		6 619	2 000					128 700		139 698
Transfers recognised - operational		186 119					.00		00.0	2 000					120 100		186 119
Gains on disposal of PPE		100 110															-
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and c	conf	209 837	_	_	_	_	186	_	6 637	2 000	_	_	_	255	128 700	_	347 615
, , ,		203 031	_	_	_	_	100	_	0 007	2 000	_	_	_	200	120 700	_	347 013
Expenditure By Type																	
Employ ee related costs		9 464	14 754	19 781	5 997	17 541	24 906		7 205	1 385				1 932			102 965
Remuneration of councillors		8 496															8 496
Debt impairment		1 000															1 000
Depreciation & asset impairment		202	5 241	814	27	395	109			2				11			6 800
Finance charges		664															664
Bulk purchases																	-
Other materials																	-
Contracted services		161	1 736	1 568	84	1 936	302		534					94			6 414
Transfers and grants		20 849	2 180				1 005				3 183		20 000				47 217
Other expenditure	00000	19 110	1 026	8 088	5 149	5 032	2 096		3 125	125			781	290	128 700		173 521
Loss on disposal of PPE																	_
Total Expenditure		59 945	24 937	30 251	11 257	24 904	28 417	_	10 864	1 512	3 183	_	20 781	2 327	128 700		347 078
·																	
Surplus/(Deficit)		149 892	(24 937)	(30 251)	(11 257)	(24 904)	(28 231)	-	(4 227)	488	(3 183)	-	(20 781)	(2 071)	-	-	538
Transfers recognised - capital																	-
Contributions recognised - capital																	-
Contributed assets	000																-
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers &		149 892	(24 937)	(30 251)	(11 257)	(24 904)	(28 231)	-	(4 227)	488	(3 183)	-	(20 781)	(2 071)	-	_	538
contributions			· '	' '	. '	. '	, ,		,		. ,		. ,	·			
· · · · · · · · · · · · ·			1							į.	ğ						

DC4 Eden - Supporting Table SA3 Support	ortin	ging detail to	o 'Budgeted	Financial Po	sition'						
Description	Ref	2011/12	2012/13	2013/14		Current Ye	ear 2014/15	pos		ledium Term R enditure Frame	
Description	Kei	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2015/16	Budget Year +1 2016/17	Budget Year +2 2017/18
R thousand											
ASSETS Call investment deposits Call deposits < 90 days		1	1	-							
Other current investments > 90 days Total Call investment deposits	2	1	1	—	_	-	_	-	_	-	_
Consumer debtors Consumer debtors		23 641	14 581	14 440	16 229	16 229	16 229	16 229	16 229	16 229	16 229
Less: Provision for debt impairment Total Consumer debtors	2	(20 315) 3 326	(8 021) 6 560	14 440	(9 471) 6 758	(9 471) 6 758	(9 471) 6 758	(9 471) 6 758	(9 471) 6 758	(9 471) 6 758	(9 471) 6 758
Debt impairment provision Balance at the beginning of the year		32 727	20 315		8 671	8 671	8 671	8 671	8 671	8 671	8 671
Contributions to the provision Bad debts written off		380 (12 793)	2 043 (14 336)		800	800 -	800 -	800 -	800	800	800
Balance at end of year Property, plant and equipment (PPE)		20 314	8 022	_	9 471	9 471	9 471	9 471	9 471	9 471	9 471
PPE at cost/valuation (excl. finance leases) Leases recognised as PPE	3	179 898	175 682	294 896	187 332	187 332	187 332	187 332	187 332	187 332	187 332
Less: Accumulated depreciation Total Property, plant and equipment (PPE)	2	24 428 155 470	26 976 148 706	294 896	40 926 146 406	40 926 146 406	40 926 146 406	40 926 146 406	40 926 146 406	40 926 146 406	40 926 146 406
LIABILITIES						,		***************************************			
Current liabilities - Borrowing Short term loans (other than bank overdraft)		507	000	4.000	700	700	700	700	700	700	700
Current portion of long-term liabilities Total Current liabilities - Borrowing		537 537	622 622	1 923 1 923	700 700	700 700	700 700	700 700	700 700	700 700	700 700
Trade and other payables Trade and other creditors Unspent conditional transfers		35 067 7 883	40 665 8 049	30 278	44 745	44 745	44 745	44 745	44 745	44 745	44 745
VAT Total Trade and other payables	2	42 950	48 714	30 278	44 745	44 745	44 745	44 745	44 745	44 745	44 745
Non current liabilities - Borrowing Borrowing Finance leases (including PPP asset element)	4	2 513	1 744 1 762	3 136	2 156	2 156	2 156	2 156	2 156	2 156	2 156
Total Non current liabilities - Borrowing		2 513	3 506	3 136	2 156	2 156	2 156	2 156	2 156	2 156	2 156
Provisions - non-current Retirement benefits List other major provision items		92 196	100 567	111 837	111 932	111 932	111 932	111 932	111 932	111 932	111 932
Refuse landfill site rehabilitation Other		2 881	2 987		3 483	3 483	3 483	3 483	3 483	3 483	3 483
Total Provisions - non-current		95 077	103 554	111 837	115 415	115 415	115 415	115 415	115 415	115 415	115 415
CHANGES IN NET ASSETS Accumulated Surplus/(Deficit) Accumulated Surplus/(Deficit) - opening balance		527 445	433 553	435 224	456 412	456 412	456 412	456 412	456 412	456 412	456 412
GRAP adjustments Restated balance Surplus/(Deficit)		527 445 (101 883)	433 553 15 113	435 224 (7 350)	456 412 2 504	456 412 3 619	456 412 3 619	456 412 3 619	456 412 537	456 412 252	456 412 54
Appropriations to Reserves Transfers from Reserves Depreciation offsets		7 989									
Other adjustments Accumulated Surplus/(Deficit) Reserves	1	433 551	448 666	427 874	458 916	460 031	460 031	460 031	456 949	456 664	456 466
Housing Development Fund Capital replacement Self-insurance		56 7 391	56 7 391		56 1 591	56 1 591	56 1 591	56 1 591	56 1 591	56 1 591	56 1 591
Other reserves Revaluation		-	-	18 069							
Total Reserves TOTAL COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY	2	7 447 440 998	7 447 456 113	18 069 445 943	1 647 460 563	1 647 461 678	1 647 461 678	1 647 461 678	1 647 458 596	1 647 458 311	1 647 458 113

Strategic Objective	Goal	Goal Code	Ref	2011/12	2012/13	2013/14	Cui	rrent Year 2014	V15		ledium Term F Inditure Frame	
				Audited	Audited	Audited	Original	Adjusted	Full Year	Budget Year	Budget Year	Budget Year
R thousand				Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Budget	Budget	Forecast	2015/16	+1 2016/17	+2 2017/18
	Promoting sustainable management and public safety	Р		380	503	309	132	1 354	1 354	2 455	281	309
	Creating healthy and socially stable communities	S		4 657	5 009	5 327	6 024	6 036	6 036	6 623	7 285	8 013
	Building a capacitated workforce and communities	С		-	902	875						
	Conducting regional bulk infrastructure planning and implement projects, roads maintenance and public transport; manage and develop council's fixed assets	A		120 749	110 408	137 713	106 000	116 290	116 290	128 700	139 685	146 442
				-	7	4						
	Promoting good governance	G		145 920	166 330	162 335	195 274	205 505	205 505	209 837	209 030	235 405
	Growing the district economy	E		333	21							
Allocations to other priorit	ies		2	***************************************								
otal Revenue (excluding c	apital transfers and contributi	ions)	1	272 039	283 180	306 563	307 430	329 185	329 185	347 615	356 281	390 169

Strategic Objective	Goal	Goal Code	Ref	2011/12	2012/13	2013/14	Cui	rrent Year 2014	/15	Expe	ledium Term R nditure Frame	work
thousand			IXCI	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2015/16	Budget Year +1 2016/17	Budget Yea +2 2017/18
	Promoting sustainable	Р		24 430	27 152	28 928	28 072	23 543	23 543	26 913	28 616	30 445
	management and public safety Creating healthy and socially	S		34 214	33 647	35 618	39 683	39 079	39 079	53 048	70 464	94 904
	stable communities			·								
	Building a capacitated workforce and communities	С		24 518	22 836	26 245	29 654	30 719	30 719	30 335	30 688	32 596
	Conducting regional bulk infrastructure planning and implement projects, roads	Α		123 242	112 315	125 444	113 961	117 331	117 331	131 883	138 399	139 574
		F		19 411	16 419	17 259	24 704	22 999	22 999	24 952	25 909	27 004
	Promoting good governance	G		136 930	48 955	65 949	63 827	73 941	73 941	59 945	40 968	43 238
	Growing the district economy	E		11 536	6 728	14 470	6 412	17 954	17 954	20 001	20 985	22 355
Illocations to other prioriti	es											

	Table SA6 Reconciliation	Of IDF Goal	Stř	ategic object		uyet (capital	expenditure)		2015/16 M	ledium Term R	evenue &
Strategic Objective	Goal	Code	Ref	2011/12	2012/13	2013/14		rent Year 2014		Expe	nditure Frame	work
R thousand				Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2015/16	Budget Year +1 2016/17	+2 2017/18
	Promoting sustainable	Р		4	183		1 300	1 935	1 935			
	management and public safety											
	Creating healthy and socially	S		273	150		5 800	5 800	5 800			
	stable communities											
	Building a capacitated	С		157	2 992			750	750			
	workforce and communities											
	Conducting regional bulk	Α		-	9							
	infrastructure planning and implement projects, roads											
	Ensuring financial viability of	F		24	26							
	the Eden District Municipality											
	Promoting good gov ernance	G		55	303		890	929	929	150		
	Growing the district economy	Ε		1	12		310		-	200		
Allocations to other prioriti	es		3									
Total Capital Expenditure			1	514	3 675	-	8 300	9 414	9 414	350	-	_

DC4 Eden - Supporting Table SA7 Mea	sureable performance	objectives								
		2011/12	2012/13	2013/14	Cu	rrent Year 2014	1/15		ledium Term R nditure Frame	
Description	Unit of measurement	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2015/16	Budget Year +1 2016/17	Budget Year +2 2017/18
Vote 1 - vote name		Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Duaget	Dauget	Torecast	2013/10	11 2010/17	12 2017/10
Function 1 - (name)										
Sub-function 1 - (name)										
Insert measure/s description										
Sub-function 2 - (name)					***************************************			•	***************************************	•
Insert measure/s description										
Sub-function 3 - (name)										
Insert measure/s description										
Function 2 - (name)										
Sub-function 1 - (name)										
Insert measure/s description										
Sub-function 2 - (name)										
Insert measure/s description										
Sub-function 3 - (name)										
Insert measure/s description										
Vote 2 - vote name										
Function 1 - (name)										
Sub-function 1 - (name)										
Insert measure/s description										
Sub-function 2 - (name)			***************************************		***************************************	***************************************		•	***************************************	•
Insert measure/s description										
Sub-function 3 - (name)		***************************************	***************************************		***************************************	***************************************	000000000000000000000000000000000000000			***************************************
Insert measure/s description										
Function 2 - (name)						***************************************			***************************************	
Sub-function 1 - (name) Insert measure/s description										
Sub-function 2 - (name)										
Insert measure/s description										
Cub function 2 (name)										
Sub-function 3 - (name) Insert measure/s description										
Vote 3 - vote name										
Function 1 - (name)										
Sub-function 1 - (name)										
Insert measure/s description										
Sub-function 2 - (name)		······································								••••••••••
Insert measure/s description										
Sub-function 3 - (name)					•					***************************************
Insert measure/s description										
Function 2 - (name)										
Sub-function 1 - (name) Insert measure/s description										
Sub-function 2 (name)										
Sub-function 2 - (name) Insert measure/s description										
Sub-function 2 (name)										
Sub-function 3 - (name) Insert measure/s description										
And so on for the rest of the Votes										

		2011/12	2012/13	2013/14		Current Ye	ear 2014/15			edium Term f nditure Fram	
Description of financial indicator	Basis of calculation	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2015/16	Budget Year +1 2016/17	Budget Year +2 2017/18
Borrowing Management											
Credit Rating											
Capital Charges to Operating Expenditure	Interest & Principal Paid /Operating Expenditure	0.6%	0.6%	0.4%	0.4%	0.5%	0.5%	0.5%	0.2%	0.1%	0.0%
Capital Charges to Own Revenue	Finance charges & Repayment of borrowing /Own Revenue	1.6%	1.1%	0.8%	0.9%	0.9%	0.9%	0.9%	0.4%	0.2%	0.1%
Borrowed funding of 'own' capital expenditure	Borrowing/Capital expenditure excl. transfers and grants and contributions	-4.3%	47.9%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Safety of Capital Gearing	Long Term Borrowing/ Funds & Reserves	33.7%	47.1%	17.4%	130.9%	130.9%	130.9%	130.9%	130.9%	130.9%	130.9%
<u>Liquidity</u>											
Current Ratio	Current assets/current liabilities	0.9	1.3	2.0	1.7	1.7	1.7	1.7	1.7	1.7	1.7
Current Ratio adjusted for aged debtors	Current assets less debtors > 90 day s/current liabilities	0.9	1.3	2.0	1.7	1.7	1.7	1.7	1.7	1.7	1.7
Liquidity Ratio Revenue Management	Monetary Assets/Current Liabilities	0.7	1.1	1.5	1.4	1.4	1.4	1.4	1.4	1.4	1.4
Annual Debtors Collection Rate (Payment Level %)	Last 12 Mths Receipts/Last 12 Mths Billing		57.9%	106.7%	84.8%	95.3%	82.3%	82.3%	82.3%	99.6%	99.7%
Current Debtors Collection Rate (Cash		65.0%	104.8%	83.2%	93.4%	80.7%	80.7%	80.7%	99.6%	99.7%	99.8%
receipts % of Ratepayer & Other revenue) Outstanding Debtors to Revenue	Total Outstanding Debtors to Annual	19.3%	19.6%	22.2%	16.5%	15.5%	15.5%	15.5%	14.6%	14.3%	13.0%
Longstanding Debtors Recovered	Revenue Debtors > 12 Mths Recovered/Total Debtors > 12 Months Old										
Creditors Management	DODDIO - 12 MONDO OIG										
Creditors System Efficiency	% of Creditors Paid Within Terms (within MFMA' s 65(e))										
Creditors to Cash and Investments		82.0%	55.7%	32.0%	46.0%	78.8%	78.8%	78.8%	58.7%	46.9%	39.1%
04h											
Other Indicators	Total Volume Losses (kW)										
	Total Cost of Losses (Rand '000)										
Electricity Distribution Losses (2)	% Volume (units purchased and generated less units sold)/units purchased and generated										
	Total Volume Losses (kℓ)										
	Total Cost of Losses (Rand '000)										
Water Distribution Losses (2)	% Volume (units purchased and generated less units sold)/units purchased and generated										
Employ ee costs	Employ ee costs/(Total Revenue - capital revenue)	52.9%	50.4%	30.2%	50.2%	28.7%	28.7%	28.7%	29.8%	31.2%	29.0%
Remuneration	Total remuneration/(Total Revenue - capital revenue)	36.1%	32.3%	49.9%	32.0%	31.0%	31.0%		32.3%	33.8%	31.6%
Repairs & Maintenance	R&M/(Total Revenue excluding capital revenue)	0.9%	1.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%		0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Finance charges & Depreciation	FC&D/(Total Revenue - capital revenue)	3.5%	2.1%	1.8%	2.9%	2.3%	2.3%	2.3%	2.1%	1.9%	1.6%
IDP regulation financial viability indicators											
i. Debt cov erage	(Total Operating Revenue - Operating Grants)/Debt service payments due	34.0	44.9	31.2	25.7	25.7	25.7	27.1	27.1	28.5	30.0
ii.O/S Service Debtors to Revenue	within financial year) Total outstanding service debtors/annual revenue received for services	611.0%	746.3%	2426.3%	581.0%	581.0%	581.0%	581.0%	1009.2%	917.5%	834.1%
iii. Cost cov erage	(Available cash + Investments)/monthly fixed operational expenditure	2.2	4.4	5.9	4.8	3.2	3.2	3.2	3.9	4.7	5.1

DC4 Eden - Supporting Table SA9 Social, eco	nomic	and demographic statistics and assump	tions									
Description of economic indicator		Basis of calculation		2007 Survey	2011 Census	2011/12	2012/13	2013/14	Current Year 2014/15		edium Term R nditure Frame	
,	Ref.					Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Original Budget	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome
Demographics Population Females aged 5 - 14 Males aged 5 - 14 Females aged 15 - 34 Males aged 15 - 34 Unemployment												
Monthly household income (no. of households) No income R1 - R1 600 R1 601 - R3 200 R3 201 - R6 400 R6 401 - R12 800 R12 801 - R25 600 R25 601 - R51 200 R52 201 - R102 400 R102 401 - R204 800 R204 801 - R409 600 R409 601 - R819 200 > R819 200	1, 12											
Poverty profiles (no. of households) < R2 060 per household per month Insert description Household/demographics (000) Number of people in municipal area Number of poor people in municipal area Number of households in municipal area Definition of poor household (R per month)	13 2											
Housing statistics Formal Informal Total number of households Dwellings provided by municipality Dwellings provided by provincels Dwellings provided by private sector	3 4 5		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total new housing dwellings Economic Inflation/inflation outlook (CPIX) Interest rate - borrowing Interest rate - investment Remuneration increases Consumption grow th (electricity) Consumption grow th (water)	6				-	-	-		-	-	-	
Collection rates Properly tax/service charges Rental of facilities & equipment Interest - ex/ternal investments Interest - debtors Revenue from agency services	7											

DC4 Eden Supporting Table SA10 Funding measure	ement											
Description	MFMA	Ref	2011/12	2012/13	2013/14		Current Ye	ar 2014/15			edium Term R nditure Frame	
200.,	section		Audited	Audited	Audited	Original	Adjusted	Full Year	Pre-audit	Budget Year	Budget Year	Budget Year
			Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Budget	Budget	Forecast	outcome	2015/16	+1 2016/17	+2 2017/18
Funding measures												
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end - R'000	18(1)b	1	42 772	72 984	94 581	97 186	56 801	56 801	56 801	76 228	95 412	114 526
Cash + investments at the yr end less applications - R'000	18(1)b	2	24 792	72 399	104 169	96 114	89 958	89 958	89 958	99 080	99 152	99 213
Cash year end/monthly employee/supplier payments	18(1)b	3	2.2	4.4	5.9	4.8	3.2	3.2	3.2	3.9	4.7	5.1
Surplus/(Deficit) ex cluding depreciation offsets: R'000	18(1)	4	(101 883)	15 113	(7 350)	2 504	3 619	3 619	3 619	537	252	54
Service charge rev % change - macro CPIX target exclusive	18(1)a,(2)	5	N.A.	(6.0%)	(6.0%)	(6.0%)	(6.0%)	(6.0%)	(6.0%)	(6.0%)	(6.0%)	(6.0%)
Cash receipts % of Ratepayer & Other revenue	18(1)a,(2)	6	65.0%	104.8%	83.2%	93.4%	80.7%	80.7%	80.7%	99.6%	99.7%	99.8%
Debt impairment expense as a % of total billable revenue	18(1)a,(2)	7	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Capital payments % of capital expenditure	18(1)c;19	8	99.8%	92.0%	92.6%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	42.9%	0.0%	0.0%
Borrowing receipts % of capital expenditure (excl. transfers)	18(1)c	9	0.0%	47.9%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Grants % of Govt. legislated/gazetted allocations	18(1)a	10								0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Current consumer debtors % change - incr(decr)	18(1)a	11	N.A.	71.3%	56.2%	(33.8%)	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Long term receivables % change - incr(decr)	18(1)a	12	N.A.	(5.5%)	12.4%	(21.7%)	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
R&M % of Property Plant & Equipment	20(1)(v i)	13	1.5%	2.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Asset renewal % of capital budget	20(1)(vi)	14	0.0%	8.1%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%

DC4 Eden - Supporting Table SA11 Prop	erty	rates summa	nry							
Description		2011/12	2012/13	2013/14	Cu	rrent Year 2014	1/15		ledium Term R Inditure Frame	
Description	Ref	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2015/16	Budget Year +1 2016/17	Budget Year +2 2017/18
Valuation:	1									
Date of valuation:										
Financial year valuation used										
Municipal by -laws s6 in place? (Y/N)	2									
Municipal/assistant valuer appointed? (Y/N) Municipal partnership s38 used? (Y/N)										
No. of assistant valuers (FTE)	3									
No. of data collectors (FTE)	3									
No. of internal valuers (FTE)	3									
No. of external valuers (FTE)	3									
No. of additional valuers (FTE)	4									
Valuation appeal board established? (Y/N)										
Implementation time of new valuation roll (mths)										
No. of properties	5									
No. of sectional title values	5									
No. of unreasonably difficult properties s7(2) No. of supplementary valuations										
No. of valuation roll amendments										
No. of objections by rate payers										
No. of appeals by rate payers										
No. of successful objections	8									
No. of successful objections > 10%	8									
Supplementary valuation										
Public service infrastructure value (Rm)	5									
Municipality owned property value (Rm)										
Valuation reductions:										
Valuation reductions-public infrastructure (Rm)										
Valuation reductions-nature reserves/park (Rm)										
Valuation reductions-mineral rights (Rm)										
Valuation reductions-R15,000 threshold (Rm) Valuation reductions-public worship (Rm)										
Valuation reductions-other (Rm)										
Total valuation reductions:		-					_		_	
Total value used for rating (Rm)	5									
Total land value (Rm)	5									
Total value of improvements (Rm)	5									
Total market value (Rm)	5									
Rating:										
Residential rate used to determine rate for other										
categories? (Y/N)										
Differential rates used? (Y/N)	5									
Limit on annual rate increase (s20)? (Y/N)	J									
Special rating area used? (Y/N)										
Phasing-in properties s21 (number)										
Rates policy accompanying budget? (Y/N)										
Fix ed amount minimum value (R'000)										
Non-residential prescribed ratio s19? (%)										
Rate revenue:										
Rate revenue budget (R '000)	6									
Rate revenue expected to collect (R'000)	6									
Expected cash collection rate (%)										
Special rating areas (R'000)	7									
Rebates, exemptions - indigent (R'000)										
Rebates, exemptions - pensioners (R'000)										
Rebates, exemptions - bona fide farm. (R'000)										
Rebates, exemptions - other (R'000)										
Phase-in reductions/discounts (R'000)										
Total rebates, exemptns, reductns, discs (R'000)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_

DC4 Eden - Supporting Table SA12a Pro	pert	rates by	category (c	urrent year)													
		Resi.	Indust.	Bus. &	Farm	State-	Muni	Public	Private	Formal &	Comm.	State trust	Section	Protect.	National	Public	Mining
Description	Ref			Comm.	props.	owned	props.	service infra.	owned towns	Informal Settle.	Land	land	8(2)(n) (note 1)	Areas	Monum/ts	benefit organs.	Props.
Current Year 2014/15	1 1							iiiia.	towns	Octile.			(Hote I)			organs.	
Valuation:																	
No. of properties																	
No. of sectional title property values																	
No. of unreasonably difficult properties s7(2)																	
No. of supplementary valuations																	
Supplementary valuations																	
No. of valuation roll amendments																	
No. of objections by rate-payers																	
No. of appeals by rate-payers																	
No. of appeals by rate-payers finalised																	
No. of successful objections	5																
No. of successful objections > 10%	5																
Estimated no. of properties not valued																	
Years since last valuation (select)																	
Frequency of valuation (select)																	
Method of valuation used (select)																	
Base of valuation (select)																	
Phasing-in properties s21 (number)																	
Combination of rating types used? (Y/N)																	
Flat rate used? (Y/N)																	
Is balance rated by uniform rate/variable rate?																	
Valuation reductions:																	
Valuation reductions-public infrastructure (Rm)																	
Valuation reductions-public illinastructure (Kill) Valuation reductions-nature reserves/park (Rm)																	
. , ,																	
Valuation reductions-mineral rights (Rm)																	
Valuation reductions-R15,000 threshold (Rm)																	
Valuation reductions-public worship (Rm)																	
Valuation reductions-other (Rm)	2																
Total valuation reductions:																	
Total value used for rating (Rm)	6																
Total land value (Rm)	6																
Total value of improvements (Rm)	6																
Total market value (Rm)	6																
, ,	+																
Rating:																	
Av erage rate	3																
Rate revenue budget (R '000)																	
Rate revenue expected to collect (R'000)																	
Ex pected cash collection rate (%)	4																
Special rating areas (R'000)																	
Rebates, exemptions - indigent (R'000)																	
Rebates, exemptions - pensioners (R'000)																	
Rebates, exemptions - pensioners (R 000)																	
Rebates, exemptions - other (R'000)																	
Phase-in reductions/discounts (R'000)																	
, ,																	
Total rebates, exemptns, reductns, discs (R'000)																	
	8 8		1								B	1		2			1

DC4 Eden - Supporting Table SA12b Pro	heit					01-1-		D. I. U.	Delegation	F		04-4-4	0 4'	Duntant	B NI-41	D. I. II.	B#11-
Description	Ref	Resi.	Indust.	Bus. & Comm.	Farm props.	State- owned	Muni props.	Public service infra.	Private owned towns	Formal & Informal Settle.	Comm. Land	State trust land	Section 8(2)(n) (note 1)	Protect. Areas	National Monum/ts	Public benefit	Mining Props.
Budget Year 2015/16	1 1							IIIII a.	towns	Settle.			(Hote I)			organs.	
Valuation:																	
No. of properties	1 1																
No. of sectional title property values																	
No. of unreasonably difficult properties s7(2)																	
No. of supplementary valuations																	
Supplementary valuation (Rm)																	
No. of valuation roll amendments																	
No. of objections by rate-payers																	
No. of appeals by rate-payers No. of appeals by rate-payers finalised																	
	5																
No. of successful objections	5																
No. of successful objections > 10%	5																
Estimated no. of properties not valued																	
Years since last valuation (select)																	
Frequency of valuation (select)																	
Method of valuation used (select)																	
Base of valuation (select)																	
Phasing-in properties s21 (number)																	
Combination of rating types used? (Y/N)																	
Flat rate used? (Y/N)																	
Is balance rated by uniform rate/v ariable rate?																	
Valuation reductions:	1 1																
Valuation reductions-public infrastructure (Rm)																	
Valuation reductions-nature reserves/park (Rm)																	
Valuation reductions-mineral rights (Rm)																	
Valuation reductions-R15,000 threshold (Rm)																	
Valuation reductions-public worship (Rm)																	
Valuation reductions-other (Rm)	2																
Total valuation reductions:	1 1																
Total value used for rating (Rm)	6																
Total land value (Rm)	6																
Total value of improvements (Rm)	6																
Total market value (Rm)	6																
Rating:																	
Av erage rate	3																
Rate revenue budget (R '000)																	
Rate revenue expected to collect (R'000)																	
Expected cash collection rate (%)	4																
Special rating areas (R'000)																	
. ,																	
Rebates, exemptions - indigent (R'000)																	
Rebates, exemptions - pensioners (R'000)																	
Rebates, exemptions - bona fide farm. (R'000)																	
Rebates, exemptions - other (R'000)																	
Phase-in reductions/discounts (R'000)																	
Total rebates, exemptns, reductns, discs (R'000)	1 [1

DC4 Eden - Supporting Table SA13a Serv	ice T	ariffs by category							
		Provide description of				Current Year		edium Term R	
Description	Ref	tariff structure where	2011/12	2012/13	2013/14	2014/15		nditure Frame Budget Year	work Budget Year
		appropriate					2015/16	+1 2016/17	+2 2017/18
Property rates (rate in the Rand)	1								
Residential properties Residential properties - vacant land									
Formal/informal settlements									
Small holdings									
Farm properties - used									
Farm properties - not used									
Industrial properties Business and commercial properties									
Communal land - residential									
Communal land - small holdings									
Communal land - farm property									
Communal land - business and commercial									
Communal land - other State-ow ned properties									
Municipal properties									
Public service infrastructure									
Privately owned towns serviced by the									
State trust land									
Restitution and redistribution properties Protected areas									
Protected areas National monuments properties									
Exemptions, reductions and rebates (Rands)									
Residential properties									
R15 000 threshhold rebate			15 000	15 000	15 000	15 000	15 000	15 000	15 000
General residential rebate									
Indigent rebate or exemption									
Pensioners/social grants rebate or exemption Temporary relief rebate or exemption									
Bona fide farmers rebate or exemption									
Other rebates or exemptions	2								
Water tariffs									
Dom estic .									
Basic charge/fix ed fee (Rands/month)									
Service point - v acant land (Rands/month) Water usage - flat rate tariff (c/kl)									
Water usage - life line tariff Water usage - life line tariff		(describe structure)							
Water usage - Block 1 (c/kl)		(fill in thresholds)							
Water usage - Block 2 (c/kl)		(fill in thresholds)							
Water usage - Block 3 (c/kl)		(fill in thresholds)							
Water usage - Block 4 (c/kl) Other	2	(fill in thresholds)							
	-								
Waste water tariffs Domestic									
Basic charge/fix ed fee (Rands/month)									
Service point - vacant land (Rands/month)									
Waste water - flat rate tariff (c/kl)									
Volumetric charge - Block 1 (c/kl)		(fill in structure)							
Volumetric charge - Block 2 (c/kl) Volumetric charge - Block 3 (c/kl)		(fill in structure) (fill in structure)							
Volumetric charge - Block 4 (c/kl)		(fill in structure)							
Other	2								
Electricity tariffs									
Dom estic (Dom estic									
Basic charge/fix ed fee (Rands/month) Service point - vacant land (Rands/month)									
FBE		(how is this targeted?)							
Life-line tariff - meter		(describe structure)							
Life-line tariff - prepaid		(describe structure)							
Flat rate tariff - meter (c/kwh)									
Flat rate tariff - prepaid <i>(c/kwh)</i> Meter - IBT Block 1 (c/kwh)		(fill in thresholds)							
Meter - IBT Block 1 (c/kw1i) Meter - IBT Block 2 (c/kwh)		(fill in thresholds)							
Meter - IBT Block 3 (c/kwh)		(fill in thresholds)							
Meter - IBT Block 4 (c/kwh)		(fill in thresholds)							
Meter - IBT Block 5 (c/kwh)		(fill in thresholds)							
Prepaid - IBT Block 1 (c/kwh) Prepaid - IBT Block 2 (c/kwh)		(fill in thresholds) (fill in thresholds)							
Prepaid - IBT Block 2 (c/kwh) Prepaid - IBT Block 3 (c/kwh)		(fill in thresholds)							
Prepaid - IBT Block 4 (c/kwh)		(fill in thresholds)							
Prepaid - IBT Block 5 (c/kwh)		(fill in thresholds)							
	2								
Other	_					I			
Other Waste management tariffs	_								
Other <u>Waste management tariffs</u> Domestic	_								
Other Waste management tariffs Domestic Street cleaning charge	_								
Other <u>Waste management tariffs</u> Domestic									

DC4 Eden - Supporting Table SA13b Serv	ice Ta	ariffs by category - expl	anatory						
		Provide description of					2015/16 M	edium Term R	levenue &
Description	Ref	tariff structure where	2011/12	2012/13	2013/14	Current Year		nditure Frame	
Description	IXCI	appropriate	2011/12	2012/10	2010/14	2014/15	Budget Year	Budget Year	Budget Year
		арргорпасе					2015/16	+1 2016/17	+2 2017/18
Exemptions, reductions and rebates (Rands)									
[Insert lines as applicable]									
Water tariffs									
[Insert blocks as applicable]		(fill in thresholds)							
		(fill in thresholds)							
		(fill in thresholds)							
		(fill in thresholds)							
		(fill in thresholds)							
		(fill in thresholds)							
		(fill in thresholds)							
		(fill in thresholds)							
		(fill in thresholds)							
		(fill in thresholds)							
Waste water tariffs									
[Insert blocks as applicable]		(fill in structure)							
		(fill in structure)							
		(fill in structure)							
		(fill in structure)							
		(fill in structure)							
		(fill in structure)							
		(fill in structure)							
		(fill in structure)							
		(fill in structure)							
Electricity tariffs									
[Insert blocks as applicable]		(fill in thresholds)							
		(fill in thresholds)							
		(fill in thresholds)							
		(fill in thresholds)							
		(fill in thresholds)							
		(fill in thresholds)							
		(fill in thresholds)							
		(fill in thresholds)							
		(fill in thresholds)							
		(fill in thresholds)							
		(fill in thresholds)							
		(fill in thresholds)							
		(fill in thresholds)							

DC4 Eden - Supporting Table SA14 Ho	useho	old bills			T			Т .			
Description		2011/12	2012/13	2013/14	Cu	rrent Year 2014	4/15		Fram	Revenue & Exp ework	
Description	Ref	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2015/16	Budget Year 2015/16	Budget Year +1 2016/17	Budget Year +2 2017/18
Rand/cent								% incr.			
Monthly Account for Household - 'Middle	1										
Income Range'											
Rates and services charges:											
Property rates											
Electricity: Basic levy											
Electricity: Consumption											
Water: Basic levy											
Water: Consumption											
Sanitation											
Refuse removal											
Other											
sub-tot	al	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
VAT on Services											
Total large household bill:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
% increase/-decrease			-	-	-	-	-		-	-	-
Monthly Account for Household - 'Affordable	2										
Range'											
Rates and services charges:											
Property rates											
Electricity: Basic levy											
Electricity: Consumption											
Water: Basic lev y Water: Consumption											
Sanitation											
Refuse removal											
Other											
sub-tot	al	-	-	-	_	-	-	_	_	-	_
VAT on Services											
Total small household bill:		-	-	-	_	-	-	_	_	-	-
% increase/-decrease		000000000000000000000000000000000000000	-	-	-	-	-		-	-	-
Monthly Account for Household - 'Indigent'	3										
Household receiving free basic services											
Rates and services charges:											
Property rates											
Electricity: Basic levy											
Electricity: Consumption											
Water: Basic levy											
Water: Consumption											
Sanitation											
Refuse removal											
Other											
sub-tot	al	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
VAT on Services											
Total small household bill:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_	-
% increase/-decrease											

Investment type		2011/12	2012/13	2013/14	Cui	rrent Year 2014	4/15		ledium Term R enditure Frame	
mvesument type	Ref	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2015/16	Budget Year +1 2016/17	Budget Year +2 2017/18
R thousand										
Parent municipality Securities - National Government Listed Corporate Bonds Deposits - Bank Deposits - Public Investment Commissioners Deposits - Corporation for Public Deposits Bankers Acceptance Certificates Negotiable Certificates of Deposit - Banks Guaranteed Endowment Policies (sinking) Repurchase Agreements - Banks Municipal Bonds										
Municipality sub-total	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_	-
Entities Securities - National Government Listed Corporate Bonds Deposits - Bank Deposits - Public Investment Commissioners Deposits - Corporation for Public Deposits Bankers Acceptance Certificates Negotiable Certificates of Deposit - Banks Guaranteed Endowment Policies (sinking) Repurchase Agreements - Banks										
Entities sub-total		-	-	_	-	-	-	_	_	-
Consolidated total:		-	-	-	_	-	_	_	-	-

DC4 Eden - Supporting Table SA16 Inv	estmer	nt particulars by I	maturity											
Investments by Maturity	Ref	Period of Investment	Type of Investment	Capital Guarantee (Yes/ No)	Variable or Fixed interest rate	Interest Rate 3.	Commission Paid (Rands)	Commission Recipient	Expiry date of investment	Opening balance	Interest to be realised	Partial / Premature Withdrawal (4)	Investment Top Up	Closing Balance
Name of institution & investment ID	1	Yrs/Months										•		
Parent municipality														
												***************************************		-
												***************************************		•
														-
						¥								-
Market Pt. sale total														-
Municipality sub-total										-			-	-
Entities														
														-
														-
														•
														-
														-
														-
Entities sub-total										-		-	-	-
TOTAL INVESTMENTS AND INTEREST	1									-		-	-	-

DC4 Eden - Supporting Table SA17 Born	owin	g								
Borrowing - Categorised by type	Ref	2011/12	2012/13	2013/14	Cu	rrent Year 2014	1/15	l	ledium Term R nditure Frame	
R thousand		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2015/16	Budget Year +1 2016/17	Budget Year +2 2017/18
Parent municipality Long-Term Loans (annuity/reducing balance)			1 744							
Long-Term Loans (armony/reducing balance)			1744							
Local registered stock										
Instalment Credit										
Financial Leases			1 762							
PPP liabilities										
Finance Granted By Cap Equipment Supplier										
Marketable Bonds										
Non-Marketable Bonds										
Bankers Acceptances										
Financial derivatives										
Other Securities										
Municipality sub-total	1	-	3 506	-	_	-	-	-	-	-
<u>Entities</u>										
Long-Term Loans (annuity/reducing balance)										
Long-Term Loans (non-annuity)										
Local registered stock										
Instalment Credit										
Financial Leases										
PPP liabilities										
Finance Granted By Cap Equipment Supplier										
Marketable Bonds										
Non-Marketable Bonds										
Bankers Acceptances										
Financial derivatives										
Other Securities										
Entities sub-total	1	-	-	-	ı	-	_	-	-	_
Total Borrowing	1	_	3 506	_	_	_		_	_	_
Unspent Borrowing - Categorised by type										
Parent municipality										
Long-Term Loans (annuity/reducing balance)										
Long-Term Loans (non-annuity)										
Local registered stock										
Instalment Credit Financial Leases										
PPP liabilities										
Finance Granted By Cap Equipment Supplier										
Marketable Bonds										
Non-Marketable Bonds										
Bankers Acceptances Financial derivatives										
Other Securities										
Municipality sub-total	1	_	-		_		-	_	-	-
<u>Entities</u>								1		
Long-Term Loans (annuity/reducing balance)										
Long-Term Loans (non-annuity)										
Local registered stock Instalment Credit										
Instalment Credit Financial Leases										
PPP liabilities										
Finance Granted By Cap Equipment Supplier										
Marketable Bonds										
	4 8									
Non-Marketable Bonds										
Non-Marketable Bonds Bankers Acceptances										
Non-Marketable Bonds Bankers Acceptances Financial derivatives										
Non-Marketable Bonds Bankers Acceptances	1		-		_			_	_	
Non-Marketable Bonds Bankers Acceptances Financial derivatives Other Securities	1	-	-	-			-		-	-

Description	Ref	2011/12	2012/13	2013/14	Cui	rent Year 2014	1/15		ledium Term R nditure Frame	
R thousand		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2015/16	Budget Year +1 2016/17	Budget Yea +2 2017/18
RECEIPTS:	1, 2									
Operating Transfers and Grants										
National Government:		124 952	128 938	139 393	169 160	167 213	167 213	185 219	183 022	208 22
Local Government Equitable Share		122 912	125 699	129 669	134 097	134 097	134 097	138 902	142 206	145 10
NT - Finance Management		1 250	1 250	1 250	1 250	1 250	1 250	1 250	1 250	1 25
NT - Municipal Systems Improvement NT - EPWP Incentive		790	989 1 000	890 1 000	934 1 000	934 1 000	934 1 000	930 1 005	960	1 03
NT - LG Bulk Water and Waste Water Infrastruct		-	1 000	1 000	2 500	2 500	2 500	20 000	36 242	58 35
NT - Rural Roads Asset Management Systems					1 947			2 283	2 364	2 482
NT - Municipal Disaster Recovery Grant		-	-	6 584	27 432	27 432	27 432	20 849		
Provincial Government:		3 651	6 094	1 554	900	1 780	1 780	900	900	90
PT - Integrated Transport Plan					900	900	900	900	900	900
PT WC FMG Grant						880	880			
Other provincial subsidies		3 651	6 094	1 554						
District Municipality:		-	_	-	_	_	_	_	_	_
[insert description]										

Other grant providers:		634	1 159	-	-	-	-	-	_	-
OTHER GRANTS		634	1 159							
Total Operating Transfers and Grants	5	129 237	136 191	140 947	170 060	168 993	168 993	186 119	183 922	209 127
Capital Transfers and Grants										
National Government:		-	586	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
		-	-	-						
Other capital transfers/grants [insert desc]		-	586					***************************************		
Provincial Government:		-	_	-	-	-	-	-	_	-
Other capital transfers/grants [insert										
description]										
District Municipality:		_	_	_	-	_	-	-	_	_
[insert description]										
Other grant providers:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Total Capital Transfers and Grants	5	-	586	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
TOTAL RECEIPTS OF TRANSFERS & GRANTS	-	129 237	136 777	140 947	170 060	168 993	168 993	186 119	183 922	209 127

Description	Ref	2011/12	2012/13	2013/14	Cur	rent Year 2014	/15		edium Term R nditure Frame	
R thousand		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2015/16	Budget Year +1 2016/17	
EXPENDITURE:	1									
Operating expenditure of Transfers and Grants										
National Government: Local Government Equitable Share NT - Finance Management NT - Municipal Systems Improvement NT - EPWP Incentive NT - LG Bulk Water and Waste Water Infrastru NT - Rural Roads Asset Management Systen NT - Municipal Disaster Recovery Grant		124 390 122 912 674 282 4 518	130 209 125 699 1 568 1 425 1 149 368	_	169 160 134 097 1 250 934 1 000 2 500 1 947 27 432	167 213 134 097 1 250 934 1 000 2 500	167 213 134 097 1 250 934 1 000 2 500 27 432	185 219 138 902 1 250 930 1 005 20 000 2 283 20 849	183 022 142 206 1 250 960 36 242 2 364	208 227 145 104 1 256 1 033 58 358 2 482
Provincial Government: PT - Integrated Transport Plan PT WC FMG Grant		3 860	5 564	_	900 900	1 780 900 880	1 780 900 880	900 900	900	900
Other provincial subsidies		3 860	5 564							
District Municipality:		-	-	_	-	-	_	_	_	_
[insert description]										
Other grant providers:		295	2 312	_	-	-	-	_	_	_
OTHER GRANTS 0		295	2 312							
Total operating expenditure of Transfers and G	rant		138 085	_	170 060	168 993	168 993	186 119	183 922	209 127
Capital expenditure of Transfers and Grants National Government:		_	11		_	_				_
Other capital transfers/grants [insert desc]			11							
Provincial Government:		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Other capital transfers/grants [insert description]										
District Municipality: [insert description]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other grant providers:		-	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Total capital expenditure of Transfers and Grar	nts	_	11	_	_	-	_	_	_	_
Lange Lange and Commence and Arm										

Description	Ref	2011/12	2012/13	2013/14	Cui	rrent Year 2014	1/15		ledium Term R nditure Frame	
R thousand		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2015/16	Budget Year +1 2016/17	Budget Year +2 2017/18
Operating transfers and grants:	1,3				Ů	·				
National Government:										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year										
Current y ear receipts										
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		_	_	_	_	_	-	_	-	_
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities										
Provincial Government:										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year										
Current y ear receipts										
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		_	_		_	_	_	_	_	_
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities										
District Municipality:										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year										
Current y ear receipts										
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		_	_	_	_	_	-	_	_	_
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities										
Other grant providers:										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year										
Current y ear receipts										
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Total operating transfers and grants revenue	-	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Total operating transfers and grants - CTBM	2	_	_		_	_	_	_	_	_
	-									
Capital transfers and grants:	1,3									
National Government:										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year										
Current year receipts										
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		-	-	-	_	-	-	-	-	-
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities										
Provincial Government:										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year										
Current y ear receipts										
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities										
District Municipality:										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year										
Current y ear receipts								***************************************		
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities										
Other grant providers:										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year										
Current y ear receipts								,		
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		-	-	_	_	-	-	_	-	-
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities								,		
Total capital transfers and grants revenue	L	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_
Total capital transfers and grants - CTBM	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL TRANSFERS AND GRANTS REVENUE		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
TANKE HOUSE END WILD AND IN HEILING		_	_	_	_	_	_	<u> </u>		

DC4 Eden - Supporting Table SA21 Transfers a	nd g	rants made l	y the munic	ipality							
Description	Ref	2011/12	2012/13	2013/14		Current Ye	ear 2014/15			ledium Term R enditure Frame	
R thousand		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2015/16	Budget Year +1 2016/17	Budget Year +2 2017/18
Cash Transfers to other municipalities											
Insert description	1										
Total Cash Transfers To Municipalities:		-	-	-			_	_	_	-	-
Cash Transfers to Entities/Other External Mechanisms											
Insert description	2				35 963	34 896	34 896	34 896	47 217	41 716	64 023
Total Cash Transfers To Entities/Ems'		-	-	-	35 963	34 896	34 896	34 896	47 217	41 716	64 023
Cash Transfers to other Organs of State Insert description	3										
Total Cash Transfers To Other Organs Of State:		-	-	-	_	_	-	_	_	-	-
Cash Transfers to Organisations											
Insert description	4										
Total Cash Transfers To Organisations		-	-	-	_	_	-	_	-	-	-
Cash Transfers to Groups of Individuals Insert description	5										
Total Cash Transfers To Groups Of Individuals:		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	-	-
TOTAL CASH TRANSFERS AND GRANTS	6	-	-	-	35 963	34 896	34 896	34 896	47 217	41 716	64 023
Non-Cash Transfers to other municipalities											
Insert description	1										
Total Non-Cash Transfers To Municipalities:		-	-	-	-	_	_	-	-	-	-
Non-Cash Transfers to Entities/Other External Mechan	 isms										
Insert description	2										
Total Non-Cash Transfers To Entities/Ems'		_	-	-	_	_	_	_	_	-	-
Non-Cash Transfers to other Organs of State Insert description	3										
Total Non-Cash Transfers To Other Organs Of State:			_	_	-	_		-		_	_
Non-Cash Grants to Organisations Insert description	4										
Total Non-Cash Grants To Organisations		-	-	_	-	_	-	_	_	<u>-</u>	
		_	_	_	_	_	_	_		_	_
Groups of Individuals Insert description	5										
Total Non-Cash Grants To Groups Of Individuals:		-	-	-	_	_	-	_	_	-	-
TOTAL NON-CASH TRANSFERS AND GRANTS		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL TRANSFERS AND GRANTS	6	-	-	-	35 963	34 896	34 896	34 896	47 217	41 716	64 023

DC4 Eden - Supporting Table SA22 Sun	mary	councillor a	ınd staff ben	efits				1		
Summary of Employee and Councillor remuneration	Ref	2011/12	2012/13	2013/14	Cui	rent Year 2014	/15		ledium Term F enditure Frame	
R thousand		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2015/16	Budget Year +1 2016/17	Budget Year +2 2017/18
	1	A	В	С	D	E	F	G	Н	I
Councillors (Political Office Bearers plus Othe	<u>er)</u>									
Basic Salaries and Wages		6 327	-	5 199	5 199	5 969	5 969	6 021	6 623	7 285
Pension and UIF Contributions		-	-	107	107	107	107	146	160	176
Medical Aid Contributions		-	-	107	107	107	107	214	236	259
Motor Vehicle Allowance		-	-	1 223	1 223	1 223	1 223	1 747	1 921	2 114
Cellphone Allowance		-	-	282	267	267	267	368	405	446
Housing Allowances		-	-	-						
Other benefits and allowances		-	-	50	50	50	50			
Sub Total - Councillors		6 327	-	6 968	6 953	7 723	7 723	8 496	9 345	10 280
% increase	4		(100.0%)	-	(0.2%)	11.1%	-	10.0%	10.0%	10.0%
Senior Managers of the Municipality	2									
Basic Salaries and Wages	-	1 930	_	3 266	3 266	3 266	3 266	3 509	3 755	4 018
Pension and UIF Contributions		-	_	417	417	417	417	707	757	810
Medical Aid Contributions		_	_	61	61	61	61	54	58	62
Overtime		_	_	-	O1	01	01	01	00	02
Performance Bonus		_	_	507	325	325	325	500	535	572
Motor Vehicle Allowance	3	_	_	369	369	369	369	489	523	559
Cellphone Allowance	3	-	_	12	12	12	12	23	25	26
Housing Allowances	3		_	84	84	84	84	84	90	96
Other benefits and allowances	3	- -			04	04	04	04	90	30
	J		-	-						
Payments in lieu of leave		-	-	-						
Long service awards	,	-	-	-						
Post-retirement benefit obligations	6	- 4 000	-	4 740	4 504	4 504	4 504	E 000	F 740	6444
Sub Total - Senior Managers of Municipality	١,	1 930	(400.00/)	4 716	4 534	4 534	4 534	5 366	5 742	6 144
% increase	4		(100.0%)	-	(3.9%)	-	-	18.4%	7.0%	7.0%
Other Municipal Staff										
Basic Salaries and Wages		90 039	59 110	86 917	55 250	57 613	57 613	61 537	65 844	70 454
Pension and UIF Contributions		-	10 734	18 332	11 424	11 424	11 424	13 644	14 599	15 620
Medical Aid Contributions		-	6 699	13 993	8 150	8 150	8 150	9 308	9 959	10 656
Ov ertime		-	1 057	1 460	1 027	1 027	1 027	1 144	1 224	1 310
Performance Bonus		-	(327)	(147)	35	35	35			
Motor Vehicle Allowance	3	-	8 208	8 241	5 863	5 863	5 863	5 575	5 965	6 383
Cellphone Allow ance	3	-	2	133	119	119	119	149	160	171
Housing Allowances	3	-	604	823	516	516	516	551	582	623
Other benefits and allow ances	3	-	658	2 822	692	692	692	1 675	1 792	1 918
Payments in lieu of leave		-	3 794	6 511	4 342	4 342	4 342	4 784	5 118	5 477
Long service awards		-	922	158						
Post-retirement benefit obligations	6	-	-	2 095						(5 700)
Sub Total - Other Municipal Staff		90 039	91 461	141 338	87 418	89 781	89 781	98 366	105 244	106 911
% increase	4		1.6%	54.5%	(38.1%)	2.7%	_	9.6%	7.0%	1.6%
Total Parent Municipality		98 296	91 461	153 022	98 905	102 038	102 038	112 228	120 331	123 335
rown raisin municipality	-	JU 4JU	(7.0%)	67.3%	(35.4%)		102 030	10.0%	7.2%	1

DC4 Eden - Supporting Table SA23 Salaries, allowa	nces	& be	nefits (politi				anagers)	
Disclosure of Salaries, Allowances & Benefits 1.	Ref		Salary	Contributions			In-kind	Total
Disclosure of Salaries, Allowances & Benefits 1.	Ker					Bonuses	benefits	Package
Rand per annum		No.		1.				2.
Councillors	3		202.042		170 107			400 440
Speaker Chief Whip	4		322 012		176 107			498 119
Executive Mayor			448 027		158 712			606 739
Deputy Executive Mayor			315 036		114 382			429 418
Executive Committee			313 030		114 302			423 410
Total for all other councillors			4 949 735	254 519	1 757 256			6 961 510
Total Councillors	8		6 034 810	254 519	2 206 457			8 495 786
Total Goullonions			0 004 010	204 010	2 200 401			0 430 100
Senior Managers of the Municipality	5							
Municipal Manager (MM)			1 157 750	185 829	190 500	190 000		1 724 079
Chief Finance Officer			754 185	192 679	140 702			1 087 566
Ex ecutiv e Manager: Support Services			814 056	187 287	107 795	140 000		1 249 138
Executive Manager: Community Services			783 200	195 532	156 600	170 000		1 305 332
								-
								-
List of each offical with packages >= senior manager								
								-
								-
								-
								-
								-
								-
								-
								-
								-
								-
								-
								-
Total Senior Managers of the Municipality	8,10		3 509 191	761 327	595 597	500 000		5 366 116
A Heading for Each Entity	6,7							
List each member of board by designation								
								-
								_
								_
								_
								-
								_
								_
								-
								-
								-
								-
								_
								_
								_
								_
Total for municipal entities	8,10		_	_	_	-		
TOTAL COST OF COUNCILLOR, DIRECTOR and EXECUTIVE REMUNERATION	10	_	9 544 001	1 015 847	2 802 054	500 000		13 861 902

Summary of Personnel Numbers	Ref		2013/14		Cui	rent Year 201	4/15	Bud	dget Year 201	5/16
Number	1,2	Positions	Permanent employees	Contract employees	Positions	Permanent employees	Contract employees	Positions	Permanent employees	Contract employees
Municipal Council and Boards of Municipal Entities										
Councillors (Political Office Bearers plus Other Councillors)										
Board Members of municipal entities	4									
Municipal employees	5									
Municipal Manager and Senior Managers	3	5	2	3	5	2	3	5	2	3
Other Managers	7	59	55	3						
Professionals		42	19	-	80	77	-	80	77	-
Finance		16	15		18	15		18	15	
Spatial/town planning										
Information Technology		1	1		3	3		3	3	
Roads		4	3		15	15		15	15	
Electricity										
Water										
Sanitation										
Refuse										
Other		21			44	44		44	44	
Technicians		48	48	1	38	32	-	38	32	_
Finance		4	4		4	4		4	4	
Spatial/town planning			-							
Information Technology		4	4		2	2		2	2	
Roads		3	3		32	26		32	26	
Electricity					,-			, ·		
Water										
Sanitation										
Refuse										
Other		37	37	1						
Clerks (Clerical and administrative)		60	57	16	114	108		114	108	
Service and sales workers		- 00	OI .	10	73	66	39	73	66	39
Skilled agricultural and fishery workers					76	71	- 00	76	71	
Craft and related trades		25	22		10	11		10	- 11	
Plant and Machine Operators		24	22		64	53	11	64	53	11
Elementary Occupations		263	256		198	196	58	198	196	58
TOTAL PERSONNEL NUMBERS	9	526	481	23	648	605	111	648	605	111
% increase	`	020	701	20	23.2%	25.8%	382.6%	-	-	-
Total municipal employees headcount	6, 10									
Finance personnel headcount	8, 10		39	5	40	34	4	40	34	4
Human Resources personnel headcount	8, 10		11	,	1	11	7	1	11	

DC4 Eden - Supporting Table SA25 Budg	geted	d monthly r	evenue and	l expenditu	re											
Description	Ref						Budget Ye	ar 2015/16						Medium Tern	n Revenue and Framework	d Expenditure
R thousand		July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	Мау	June	Budget Year 2015/16	Budget Year +1 2016/17	Budget Year +2 2017/18
Revenue By Source																
Property rates													-	_	-	-
Property rates - penalties & collection charges													-	_	_	-
Service charges - electricity revenue													-	_	-	-
Service charges - water revenue													-	_	_	_
Service charges - sanitation revenue													-	_	_	_
Service charges - refuse revenue													-	_	_	-
Service charges - other		113	113	113	113	113	113	113	113	113	113	113	- 113	1 357	1 493	1 642
Rental of facilities and equipment Interest earned - external investments		435	435	435	435	435	435	435	435	435	435	435	435	5 225	5 486	5 761
		435 57	435 57	435 57	435 57	435 57	435 57	435 57	435 57	435 57	435 57	435 57	435 57	681	481	281
Interest earned - outstanding debtors Dividends received		57	57	57	51	57	57	51	51	57	57	57	-	001	401	201
Fines													_	_	_	_
Licences and permits		21	21	21	21	21	21	21	21	21	21	21	21	255	831	859
Agency services		1 190	1 190	1 190	1 190	1 190	1 190	1 190	1 190	1 190	1 190	1 190	1 190	14 280	14 994	15 744
Transfers recognised - operational		15 510	15 510	15 510	15 510	15 510	15 510	15 510	15 510	15 510	15 510	15 510	15 510	186 119	183 922	209 127
Other revenue		11 625	11 625	11 625	11 625	11 625	11 625	11 625	11 625	11 625	11 625	11 625	11 825	139 698	149 074	156 756
Gains on disposal of PPE		020	525	020	020	525	020	525	525	020	020		_	-	_	-
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and	cont	28 951	28 951	28 951	28 951	28 951	28 951	28 951	28 951	28 951	28 951	28 951	29 151	347 615	356 281	390 169
` • •	1															333 133
Expenditure By Type		0.044	0.011	2 244	0.044	0.014	0.014	0.044	0.044	0.044	0.044	0.044		400 700	440.000	440.055
Employ ee related costs		8 644	8 644	8 644	8 644	8 644	8 644	8 644	8 644	8 644	8 644	8 644	8 644	103 732	110 986	113 055
Remuneration of councillors		708 83	708 83	708 83	708 83	708 83	708 83	708 83	708 83	708 83	708 83	708 83	708 83	8 496 1 000	9 345 1 060	10 280 1 124
Debt impairment		567	567	567	567	567	567	567	567	567	567	567	567	6 800	6 460	6 137
Depreciation & asset impairment Finance charges		567 55	55	55	55	55	55	55	55	55	55	55	55	664	398	159
Bulk purchases		55	55	55	ວວ	55	55	55	55	55	55	55	_ 55 _	004	390	159
Other materials													_	_	_	_
Contracted services		535	535	535	535	535	535	535	535	535	535	535	535	6 414	6 799	7 207
Transfers and grants		3 935	3 935	3 935	3 935	3 935	3 935	3 935	3 935	3 935	3 935	3 935	3 935	47 217	41 716	64 023
Other ex penditure		14 396	14 396	14 396	14 396	14 396	14 396	14 396	14 396	14 396	14 396	14 396	14 397	172 755	179 264	188 131
Loss on disposal of PPE		11 000	11 000	11 000	11 000	11 000	11000	11 000	11 000	11000	11 000	11 000	-	-	-	-
Total Expenditure	•	28 923	28 923	28 923	28 923	28 923	28 923	28 923	28 923	28 923	28 923	28 923	28 923	347 078	356 029	390 115
Surplus/(Deficit)		28	28	28	28	28	28	28	28	28	28	28	228	537	252	54
Transfers recognised - capital													-	_	-	-
Contributions recognised - capital													-	_	_	_
Contributed assets													-	_	-	_
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers &		28	28	28	28	28	28	28	28	28	28	28	228	537	252	54
contributions		20	20	20	20	20	20	20	20	20	20	20	220	337	232	54
Tax ation													-	_	-	-
Attributable to minorities													-	_	_	-
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate													-	_	-	_
Surplus/(Deficit)	1	28	28	28	28	28	28	28	28	28	28	28	228	537	252	54

DC4 Eden - Supporting Table SA26 Bu	dgete	monthly r	evenue and	expenditu	re (municip	oal vote)								Madium Tana	n Revenue and	J F a
Description	Ref						Budget Ye	ear 2015/16						Medium iern	Framework	1 Expenditure
R thousand		July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2015/16	Budget Year +1 2016/17	Budget Year +2 2017/18
Revenue by Vote																
Vote 1 - Executive and Council		17 486	17 486	17 486	17 486	17 486	17 486	17 486	17 486	17 486	17 486	17 486	17 486	209 837	209 581	235 955
Vote 2 - Budget and Treasury Office													-	-	-	-
Vote 3 - Corporate Services													-	-	_	-
Vote 4 - Planning and Development													-	-	-	-
Vote 5 - Public Safety													-	_	_	-
Vote 6 - Health		15	15	15	15	15	15	15	15	15	15	15	15	186	204	225
Vote 7 - Community and Social Services													-	_	-	_
Vote 8 - Sport and Recreation		536	536	536	536	536	536	536	536	536	536	536	736	6 637	11 081	11 789
Vote 9 - Waste Management		167	167	167	167	167	167	167	167	167	167	167	167	2 000	_	_
Vote 10 - Road Transport													-	_	_	-
Vote 11 - Waste Water Management													-	_	_	-
Vote 12 - Water													-	_	_	_
Vote 13 - Environmental Protection		21	21	21	21	21	21	21	21	21	21	21	21	255	281	309
Vote 14 - Roads Agency Function		10 725	10 725	10 725	10 725	10 725	10 725	10 725	10 725	10 725	10 725	10 725	10 725	128 700	135 135	141 892
Vote 15 - Electricity													-	_	_	-
Total Revenue by Vote		28 951	28 951	28 951	28 951	28 951	28 951	28 951	28 951	28 951	28 951	28 951	29 151	347 615	356 281	390 169
Expenditure by Vote to be appropriated																
Vote 1 - Executive and Council		4 995	4 995	4 995	4 995	4 995	4 995	4 995	4 995	4 995	4 995	4 995	4 995	59 945	40 968	37 538
Vote 2 - Budget and Treasury Office		2 079	2 079	2 079	2 079	2 079	2 079	2 079	2 079	2 079	2 079	2 079	2 064	24 937	25 893	26 986
Vote 3 - Corporate Services		2 528	2 528	2 528	2 528	2 528	2 528	2 528	2 528	2 528	2 528	2 528	2 444	30 251	30 599	32 501
Vote 4 - Planning and Development		674	674	674	674	674	674	674	674	674	674	674	3 841	11 257	11 666	12 421
Vote 5 - Public Safety		2 242	2 242	2 242	2 242	2 242	2 242	2 242	2 242	2 242	2 242	2 242	237	24 904	26 491	28 192
Vote 6 - Health		2 369	2 369	2 369	2 369	2 369	2 369	2 369	2 369	2 369	2 369	2 369	2 358	28 417	29 273	31 263
Vote 7 - Community and Social Services		_	_	_	_	-	_	_	_	-	-	_	_	_	_	_
Vote 8 - Sport and Recreation		993	993	993	993	993	993	993	993	993	993	993	(55)	10 864	11 567	12 316
Vote 9 - Waste Management		126	126	126	126	126	126	126	126	126	126	126	122	1 512	1 615	1 725
Vote 10 - Road Transport		265	265	265	265	265	265	265	265	265	265	265	265	3 183	3 264	3 382
Vote 11 - Waste Water Management													_	_	_	_
Vote 12 - Water		1 732	1 732	1 732	1 732	1 732	1 732	1 732	1 732	1 732	1 732	1 732	1 732	20 781	37 078	59 252
Vote 13 - Environmental Protection		194	194	194	194	194	194	194	194	194	194	194	194	2 327	2 481	2 647
Vote 14 - Roads Agency Function		10 725	10 725	10 725	10 725	10 725	10 725	10 725	10 725	10 725	10 725	10 725	10 725	128 700	135 135	141 892
Vote 15 - Electricity		_											_	_	_	_
Total Expenditure by Vote		28 923	28 923	28 923	28 923	28 923	28 923	28 923	28 923	28 923	28 923	28 923	28 923	347 078	356 029	390 115
Surplus/(Deficit) before assoc.		28	28	28	28	28	28	28	28	28	28	28	228	537	252	54
Tax ation																
Attributable to minorities													_	_	_	_
														_		_
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate													-	-	_	_
Surplus/(Deficit)	1	28	28	28	28	28	28	28	28	28	28	28	228	537	252	54

DC4 Eden - Supporting Table SA27 Bud	lgete	d monthly r	evenue and	l expenditu	re (standar	d classifica	ition)									
Description	Ref						Budget Ye	ear 2015/16						Medium Tern	n Revenue and Framework	Expenditure
R thousand		July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	Мау	June	Budget Year 2015/16	Budget Year +1 2016/17	Budget Year +2 2017/18
Revenue - Standard																
Governance and administration		17 486	17 486	17 486	17 486	17 486	17 486	17 486	17 486	17 486	17 486	17 486	17 486	209 837	209 581	235 955
Executive and council		17 486	17 486	17 486	17 486	17 486	17 486	17 486	17 486	17 486	17 486	17 486	17 486	209 837	209 581	235 955
Budget and treasury office													-	-	-	-
Corporate services														_		-
Community and public safety		552	552	552	552	552	552	552	552	552	552	552	752	6 823	11 285	12 013
Community and social services		500	500	500	500	500	500	500	500	500	500	500	-		-	-
Sport and recreation		536	536	536	536	536	536	536	536	536	536	536	736	6 637	11 081	11 789
Public safety													-	-	-	-
Housing																_
Health		15	15	15	15	15	15	15	15	15	15	15	15	186	204	225
Economic and environmental services Planning and development		10 746	10 746	10 746	10 746	10 746	10 746	10 746	10 746	10 746	10 746	10 746	10 746 -	128 955 -	135 416 -	142 201 -
Road transport		10 725	10 725	10 725	10 725	10 725	10 725	10 725	10 725	10 725	10 725	10 725	10 725	128 700	135 135	141 892
Environmental protection		21	21	21	21	21	21	21	21	21	21	21	21	255	281	309
Trading services		167	167	167	167	167	167	167	167	167	167	167	167	2 000	-	-
Electricity													-	-	-	-
Water													-	-	-	-
Waste water management													-	-	-	-
Waste management		167	167	167	167	167	167	167	167	167	167	167	167	2 000	-	-
Other													-	_	-	-
Total Revenue - Standard		28 951	28 951	28 951	28 951	28 951	28 951	28 951	28 951	28 951	28 951	28 951	29 151	347 615	356 281	390 169
Expenditure - Standard																
Governance and administration		9 603	9 603	9 603	9 603	9 603	9 603	9 603	9 603	9 603	9 603	9 603	9 503	115 133	97 459	97 025
Executive and council		4 995	4 995	4 995	4 995	4 995	4 995	4 995	4 995	4 995	4 995	4 995	4 995	59 945	40 968	37 538
Budget and treasury office		2 079	2 079	2 079	2 079	2 079	2 079	2 079	2 079	2 079	2 079	2 079	2 064	24 937	25 893	26 986
Corporate services		2 528	2 528	2 528	2 528	2 528	2 528	2 528	2 528	2 528	2 528	2 528	2 444	30 251	30 599	32 501
Community and public safety		5 604	5 604	5 604	5 604	5 604	5 604	5 604	5 604	5 604	5 604	5 604	2 541	64 185	67 331	71 771
Community and social services													_	_	_	_
Sport and recreation		993	993	993	993	993	993	993	993	993	993	993	(55)	10 864	11 567	12 316
Public safety		2 242	2 242	2 242	2 242	2 242	2 242	2 242	2 242	2 242	2 242	2 242	237	24 904	26 491	28 192
Housing													_	_	_	_
Health		2 369	2 369	2 369	2 369	2 369	2 369	2 369	2 369	2 369	2 369	2 369	2 358	28 417	29 273	31 263
Economic and environmental services		11 858	11 858	11 858	11 858	11 858	11 858	11 858	11 858	11 858	11 858	11 858	15 026	145 467	152 546	160 341
Planning and development		674	674	674	674	674	674	674	674	674	674	674	3 841	11 257	11 666	12 421
Road transport		10 990	10 990	10 990	10 990	10 990	10 990	10 990	10 990	10 990	10 990	10 990	10 990	131 883	138 399	145 274
Environmental protection		194	194	194	194	194	194	194	194	194	194	194	194	2 327	2 481	2 647
Trading services		1 858	1 858	1 858	1 858	1 858	1 858	1 858	1 858	1 858	1 858	1 858	1 854	22 294	38 693	60 978
Electricity													_	_	_	-
Water		1 732	1 732	1 732	1 732	1 732	1 732	1 732	1 732	1 732	1 732	1 732	1 732	20 781	37 078	59 252
Waste water management													-	_	_	-
Waste management		126	126	126	126	126	126	126	126	126	126	126	122	1 512	1 615	1 725
Other													-	_	_	-
Total Expenditure - Standard		28 923	28 923	28 923	28 923	28 923	28 923	28 923	28 923	28 923	28 923	28 923	28 923	347 078	356 029	390 115
Surplus/(Deficit) before assoc.		28	28	28	28	28	28	28	28	28	28	28	228	537	252	54
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate													_	_	_	_
Surplus/(Deficit)	1	28	28	28	28	28	28	28	28	28	28	28	228	537	252	54
our pruor (Denior)		20	20	20	20	20	20	20	20	20	20	20	220	1 337	232	34

DC4 Eden - Supporting Table SA28 Bud	dgete	d monthly	capital expe	enditure (mu	unicipal vot	e)										
Description	Ref						Budget Ye	ear 2015/16						Medium Tern	Revenue and Framework	Expenditure
R thousand		July	August	Sept.	October	Nov.	Dec.	January	Feb.	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2015/16	Budget Year +1 2016/17	Budget Year +2 2017/18
Multi-year expenditure to be appropriated	1															
Vote 1 - Executive and Council													-	-	-	-
Vote 2 - Budget and Treasury Office													-	-	-	-
Vote 3 - Corporate Services				50			50			50			-	150	-	-
Vote 4 - Planning and Development													-	-	_	-
Vote 5 - Public Safety													-	-	-	-
Vote 6 - Health													-	-	-	-
Vote 7 - Community and Social Services													-	-	-	-
Vote 8 - Sport and Recreation				50			50			50			50	200	_	-
Vote 9 - Waste Management													-	-	_	-
Vote 10 - Road Transport													-	-	-	-
Vote 11 - Waste Water Management													-	-	-	-
Vote 12 - Water													-	-	-	-
Vote 13 - Environmental Protection													-	-	-	-
Vote 14 - Roads Agency Function													-	-	-	-
Vote 15 - Electricity													-	-	-	-
Capital multi-year expenditure sub-total	2	-	-	100	-	-	100	-	-	100	-	-	50	350	-	-
Single-year expenditure to be appropriated																
Vote 1 - Executive and Council													-	_	_	-
Vote 2 - Budget and Treasury Office													-	-	_	-
Vote 3 - Corporate Services													-	-	_	-
Vote 4 - Planning and Development													-	-	-	-
Vote 5 - Public Safety													-	-	-	-
Vote 6 - Health													-	-	-	-
Vote 7 - Community and Social Services													-	-	-	-
Vote 8 - Sport and Recreation													-	-	-	-
Vote 9 - Waste Management													-	-	-	-
Vote 10 - Road Transport													-	-	-	-
Vote 11 - Waste Water Management													-	-	_	-
Vote 12 - Water													-	-	_	-
Vote 13 - Environmental Protection													-	-	_	-
Vote 14 - Roads Agency Function													-	-	-	-
Vote 15 - Electricity													-	-	-	-
Capital single-year expenditure sub-total	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Capital Expenditure	2	-	-	100	-	-	100	-	-	100	-	-	50	350	-	-

DC4 Eden - Supporting Table SA29 Bu	ıdgete	d monthly	capital expe	enditure (st	andard clas	sification)								_		
Description	Ref						Budget Ye	ear 2015/16						Medium Tern	n Revenue and Framework	Expenditure
R thousand	w	July	August	Sept.	October	Nov.	Dec.	January	Feb.	March	April	Мау	June	Budget Year 2015/16	Budget Year +1 2016/17	Budget Year +2 2017/18
Capital Expenditure - Standard	1															
Governance and administration		_	-	50	-	-	50	-	-	50	-	_	-	150	-	-
Ex ecutive and council													-	-	-	-
Budget and treasury office													-	-	-	-
Corporate services				50			50			50			_	150	-	-
Community and public safety		-	-	50	-	-	50	-	-	50	-	-	50	200	-	-
Community and social services													_	_	-	-
Sport and recreation				50			50			50			50	200	-	-
Public safety													_	_	-	-
Housing													_	_	-	-
Health													_	_	-	-
Economic and environmental services		-	-	-	-	-	_	-	-	-	-	-	-	_	_	_
Planning and development													_	_	-	-
Road transport													_	_	_	_
Environmental protection													_	_	_	_
Trading services		_	-	_	-	_	_	_	-	-	-	_	_	_	_	_
Electricity													-	_	_	_
Water													_	_	_	_
Waste water management													_	_	_	_
Waste management													_	_	_	_
Other													_	_	_	-
Total Capital Expenditure - Standard	2	_	-	100	-	_	100	_	-	100	-	_	50	350	-	-
Funded by:																
National Government													_	_	_	_
Provincial Government													_	_	_	_
District Municipality													_	_	_	_
Other transfers and grants													_	_	_	_
Transfers recognised - capital				_		-	_	_		_		-			_	_
Public contributions & donations		-		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Borrowing													_	_	_	_
Internally generated funds				50			50			50			200	350	_	_
	_			50			50		_	50			200	350		_
Total Capital Funding		-	_	50	-	-	50	-	_	50	-	_	200	350	_	_

DC4 Eden - Supporting Table SA30 Budg	Framework														
MONTHLY CASH FLOWS						Budget Ye	ear 2015/16						Medium Tern		I Expenditure
R thousand	July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	Мау	June	Budget Year 2015/16	Budget Year +1 2016/17	Budget Year +2 2017/18
Cash Receipts By Source													1		
Property rates												_			
Property rates - penalties & collection charges												-			
Service charges - electricity revenue												-			
Service charges - water revenue												-			
Service charges - sanitation revenue												-			
Service charges - refuse revenue												_			
Service charges - other												-			
Rental of facilities and equipment	113	113	113	113	113	113	113	113	113	113	113	113	1 357	1 493	1 642
Interest earned - ex ternal inv estments	435	435	435	435	435	435	435	435	435	435	435	435	5 225	5 486	5 761
Interest earned - outstanding debtors	57	57	57	57	57	57	57	57	57	57	57	57	681	481	281
Dividends received												-			
Fines												255	255	281	309
Licences and permits												-			
Agency services	1 190	1 190	1 190	1 190	1 190	1 190	1 190	1 190	1 190	1 190	1 190	1 190	14 280	14 994	15 744
Transfer receipts - operational	15 510	15 510	15 510	15 510	15 510	15 510	15 510	15 510	15 510	15 510	15 510	15 510	186 119	183 922	209 127
Other revenue	10 435	10 435	10 435	10 435	10 435	10 435	10 435	10 435	10 435	10 435	10 435	24 915	139 698	149 625	157 306
Cash Receipts by Source	27 740	27 740	27 740	27 740	27 740	27 740	27 740	27 740	27 740	27 740	27 740	42 475	347 615	356 281	390 169
Other Cash Flows by Source Transfer receipts - capital												_			
Contributions recognised - capital & Contributed a	assets											_			
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	1											_			
Short term loans												-			
Borrowing long term/refinancing												_			
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits												-			
Decrease (Increase) in non-current debtors												_			
Decrease (increase) other non-current receiv able Decrease (increase) in non-current investments	es I											-			
Total Cash Receipts by Source	27 740	27 740	27 740	27 740	27 740	27 740	27 740	27 740	27 740	27 740	27 740	42 475	347 615	356 281	390 169
	27 740	27 740	27 740	27 740	21 140	21 140	27 740	27 740	27 740	27 740	21 140	42 473	347 013	330 201	390 109
Cash Payments by Type															
Employee related costs	8 644	8 644	8 644	8 644	8 644	8 644	8 644	8 644	8 644	8 644	8 644	8 644	103 732	110 986	113 055
Remuneration of councillors	708	708	708	708	708	708	708	708	708	708	708	708	8 496	9 345	10 280
Finance charges	55	55	55	55	55	55	55	55	55	55	55	55	664	398	159
Bulk purchases - Electricity												-			
Bulk purchases - Water & Sew er												-			
Other materials												_			
Contracted services	535	535	535	535	535	535	535	535	535	535	535	535	6 414	6 799	7 207
Transfers and grants - other municipalities												-			
Transfers and grants - other	3 935	3 935	3 935	3 935	3 935	3 935	3 935	3 935	3 935	3 935	3 935	3 935	47 217	41 716	64 023
Other ex penditure	147 900	147 900	147 900	147 900	147 900	147 900	147 900	147 900	147 900	147 900	147 900	(1 465 386)	161 516	167 853	176 331
Cash Payments by Type	161 777	161 777	161 777	161 777	161 777	161 777	161 777	161 777	161 777	161 777	161 777	(1 451 509)	328 038	337 097	371 055
Other Cash Flows/Payments by Type	[
Capital assets	13	13	13	13	13	13	13	13	13	13	13	13	150		
Repayment of borrowing			_									_			
Other Cash Flows/Payments												_			
Total Cash Payments by Type	161 790	161 790	161 790	161 790	161 790	161 790	161 790	161 790	161 790	161 790	161 790	(1 451 497)	328 188	337 097	371 055
NET INCREASE/(DECREASE) IN CASH HELD	(134 050)	(134 050)	(134 050)	(134 050)	(134 050)	(134 050)	(134 050)	(134 050)	(134 050)	(134 050)	(134 050)	1 493 972	19 427	19 184	19 114
Cash/cash equivalents at the month/year begin:	56 801	(77 249)	(211 298)	(345 348)	(479 397)	(613 447)	(747 496)	(881 546)					56 801	76 228	95 412
Cash/cash equivalents at the month/year end:	(77 249)	(211 298)	(345 348)	(479 397)	(613 447)	(747 496)	(881 546)	(1 015 595)	(1 149 645)	(1 283 694)	(1 417 744)	76 228	76 228	95 412	114 526

Description	Ref	2011/12	2012/13	2013/14	Cui	rrent Year 2014	1/15		ledium Term R Inditure Frame	
R million	I C	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2015/16	Budget Year +1 2016/17	Budget Year +2 2017/18
Financial Performance										
Property rates										
Service charges										
Investment revenue										
Transfers recognised - operational										
Other own revenue										
Contributions recognised - capital & contributed as	sets									
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and	contril	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Employ ee costs										
Remuneration of Board Members										
Depreciation & asset impairment										
Finance charges										
Materials and bulk purchases										
Transfers and grants										
Other ex penditure										
Total Expenditure		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Surplus/(Deficit)		_	-	_	_	_	-	_	-	_
Conital symanditure & funda servese										
Capital expenditure & funds sources										
Capital expenditure										
Transfers recognised - operational										
Public contributions & donations										
Borrowing										
Internally generated funds										
Total sources		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Financial position										
Total current assets										
Total non current assets										
Total current liabilities										
Total non current liabilities										
Equity										
Cash flows										
Net cash from (used) operating										
Net cash from (used) investing										
Net cash from (used) financing										
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end										

DC4 Eden - Supporting Table SA32 Lis	st of ext	ernal mechar	nisms		
External mechanism	Yrs/ Mths	Period of agreement 1.	Service provided	Expiry date of service delivery	Monetary value of agreement 2.
Name of organisation	Muns	Number		agreement or contract	R thousand

Peech Peec	DC4 Eden - Supporting Table SA33 Con	tract	s having fut	ure budgeta	ry implication	ıs									
Revenue Monicipality: Revenue Obligation By Contract Contract 2 Contract 3 atc Contract 3 a	Description	Ref	_	1						B .		1	3		
Revenue Diligation By Contract 2	R thousand	1,3	Total	_	_			Estimate	Estimate	Estimate	Estimate	Estimate	Estimate	Estimate	Estimate
Contract	Parent Municipality:														
Contract 2	Revenue Obligation By Contract	2													
Contract 3 def Contract 1 Contract 2 Contract 3 def Contract 3 def Contract 3 def Contract 4 Contract 4 Contract 5 Contract 6 Contract 6 Contract 7 Contract 8 def Contract 9 Contract 9 Contract 1 Contract 2 Contract 3 def Contract 3 def Contract 3 def Contract 2 Contract 3 def Contract 2 Contract 3 def Contract 2 Contract 3 def Contrac															_
Contract															_
Contract		-													_
Contract Contract Contract Contract Septemblure Implication Contract Septemblure Obligation By Contract C			_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Contract 2 Contract 3 etc Contract 4 etc Contract 4 etc Contract 5 e		2													
Cotal Operating Expenditure Implication Cotal Operating Expenditure Obligation By Contract Contract 2 Contract 3 etc Cotal Expenditure Implication Cotal Capital Expenditure Obligation By Contract Cotal Capital Expenditure Implication Cotal Capital Expenditure Im															-
Capital Expenditure Implication Capital Expenditure Implication Contract Contrac															_
Contract			_	<u> </u>	_	_	_	**************************************	_		_	_			
Contract 1 Contract 2 Contract 3 etc Contract 3 etc Contract 3 etc Contract 3 etc Contract 3 etc Contract 3 etc Contract 3 etc Contract 3 etc Contract 3 etc Contract 3 etc Contract 3 etc Contract 4 Contract 5 etc Contract 5 etc Contract 6 Contract 6 Contract 7 Contract 9 Contract 1 Contract 1 Contract 1 Contract 1 Contract 1 Contract 2 Contract 1 Contract 2 Contract 3 etc C															
Contract 2 Contract 3 etc Contract 3 etc Contract 3 etc Contract 3 etc Contract 3 etc Contract 4 Contract 5 Contract 5 Contract 6 Contract 7 Contract 7 Contract 8 Contract 1 Contract 1 Contract 1 Contract 1 Contract 3 etc Contract 1 Contract 3 etc Contract		2													
Contract 3 etc															_
Contract															_
Contract 1	Total Capital Expenditure Implication		_	_	_		_	_	_	_	_	_	_		_
Contract 1	Total Parent Expenditure Implication		_	_	_	_	_	_	_		_	_	_		_
Contract															
Contract 1 Contract 2 Contract 3 etc Total Operating Revenue Implication Expenditure Obligation By Contract Contract 2 Contract 3 etc Total Operating Expenditure Implication Capital Expenditure Obligation By Contract Contract 1 Contract 1 Contract 1 Contract 2 Contract 3 etc Total Operating Expenditure Implication Capital Expenditure Obligation By Contract Contract 3 etc Total Capital Expenditure Implication		2													
Contract 3 etc Contract 1 Contract 2 Contract 2 Contract 1 Contract 3 etc Contract 3 etc Contract 2 Contract 3 etc Contract 1 Contract 3 etc Contract 2 Contract 3 etc															-
Contract 1															-
Contract 1															
Contract 1	·		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Contract 2 Contract 3 etc - <td></td> <td>2</td> <td></td> <td>_</td>		2													_
Contract 3 etc															_
Capital Expenditure Obligation By Contract 2	Contract 3 etc														_
Contract 1	Total Operating Expenditure Implication		-	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	-	_	_	_	_
Contract 2	Capital Expenditure Obligation By Contract	2													
Contract 3 etc —															-
Total Capital Expenditure Implication															_
Total Entity Expenditure Implication	Total Capital Expenditure Implication		_	_		_	_			_		_	_	_	
	Total Entity Expenditure Implication				_				<u> </u>				_		

DC4 Eden - Supporting Table SA34a Ca	apital	expenditure	on new asse	ts by asset o	lass			2015/16 M	edium Term R	evenue &
Description	Ref	2011/12	2012/13	2013/14	Cui	rent Year 2014	/15		nditure Frame	
R thousand	1	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2015/16	Budget Year +1 2016/17	Budget Year +2 2017/18
Capital expenditure on new assets by Asset	Class/S									
Infrastructure Infrastructure - Road transport		_ _				_		_		
Roads, Pavements & Bridges		-	-	-	-	-	_	-	-	-
Storm water										
Infrastructure - Electricity		_	_	-	_	_	-	-	-	_
Generation		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	-
Transmission & Reticulation										
Street Lighting										
Infrastructure - Water		_	_	_	_	_	-	-	_	_
Dams & Reservoirs										
Water purification										
Reticulation										
Infrastructure - Sanitation		_	_	-	_	_	-	-	-	-
Reticulation										
Sewerage purification										
Infrastructure - Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Management										
Transportation	2									
Gas										
Other	3									
<u>.</u>										
Community Parks & gardens		-	57	_	-	-	_	_	-	-
Parks & gardens Sportsfields & stadia										
Swimming pools										
Community halls										
Libraries										
Recreational facilities Fire, safety & emergency			57							
Security and policing			57							
Buses	7									
Clinics										
Museums & Art Galleries										
Cemeteries Social rental housing	8									
Other	0									
Heritage assets		-	-	_	_	-	_	_	-	-
Buildings Other	9									
Other	9									
Investment properties		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_	-
Housing development				•			•			
Other										
Other assets		464	519	_	-	_	_	_	_	-
General vehicles		34								
Specialised vehicles	10	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Plant & equipment Computers - hardware/equipment		102	295							
Furniture and other office equipment		328	295							
Abattoirs										
Markets										
Civic Land and Buildings Other Buildings										
Other Buildings Other Land										
Surplus Assets - (Investment or Inventory)										
Other										
Agricultural assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
List sub-class										
Biological assets		-	-	_	-	-	_	_	_	-
List sub-class										
Intangibles		50	2 800	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Computers - software & programming		50	2 800							
Other (list sub-class)										
Total Capital Expenditure on new assets	1	514	3 376	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
	-									
Specialised vehicles		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Refuse										
Fire										
Conservancy										
Ambulances										

DC4 Eden - Supporting Table SA34b Cap	ital e	xpenditure o	n the renew	al of existing	assets by a	sset class				
Description	Ref	2011/12	2012/13	2013/14		rrent Year 2014	1/15		ledium Term R nditure Frame	
R thousand	1	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2015/16	Budget Year +1 2016/17	Budget Year +2 2017/18
Capital expenditure on renewal of existing asse	ts by	Asset Class/S	ub-class							
<u>Infrastructure</u>		-		_		-	-	_	_	_
Infrastructure - Road transport		-	-	-	-	-	_	-	-	-
Roads, Pavements & Bridges										
Storm water										
Infrastructure - Electricity Generation		-	-	-	-	-	_	-	_	-
Transmission & Reticulation										
Street Lighting										
Infrastructure - Water		-	-	-	-	-	_	-	-	-
Dams & Reservoirs										
Water purification										
Reticulation										
Infrastructure - Sanitation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Reticulation										
Sewerage purification										
Infrastructure - Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Management										
Transportation	2									
Gas										
Other	3									
Community		-	-	-	_	-	-	_	-	-
Parks & gardens Sportsfields & stadia										
Swimming pools										
Community halls										
Libraries										
Recreational facilities										
Fire, safety & emergency Security and policing										
Buses	7									
Clinics	'									
Museums & Art Galleries										
Cemeteries										
Social rental housing	8									
Other										
Heritage assets		-	-	-	-	-	_	-	-	-
Buildings										
Other	9									
Investment properties		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Housing development										
Other										
Other coasts			000							
Other assets General vehicles		-	299 299	-	_	-	_	_	-	-
Specialised vehicles	10	-	-	-	_	-	_	-	_	-
Plant & equipment										
Computers - hardware/equipment										
Furniture and other office equipment Abattoirs										
Adattoirs Markets										
Civic Land and Buildings										
Other Buildings										
Other Land										
Surplus Assets - (Investment or Inventory)										
Other										
Agricultural assets		-	_	_	_	-	_	_	-	_
List sub-class										

DC4 Eden - Supporting Table SA34c Rep	pairs	and mainten	ance expend	diture by ass	et class			1		
Description	Ref	2011/12	2012/13	2013/14	Cui	rrent Year 2014	1/15		edium Term R nditure Frame	
R thousand	1	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2015/16	Budget Year +1 2016/17	Budget Year +2 2017/18
Repairs and maintenance expenditure by Asse	et Cla	ss/Sub-class 30	38							
Infrastructure Infrastructure - Road transport		- -	- -	_ _	<u>-</u> -	-	_ _	_ 	<u> </u>	
Roads, Pavements & Bridges										
Storm water										
Infrastructure - Electricity		21	28	_	_	-	-	_	-	-
Generation										
Transmission & Reticulation		21	28							
Street Lighting										
Infrastructure - Water		9	10	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Dams & Reservoirs										
Water purification										
Reticulation		9	10							
Infrastructure - Sanitation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Reticulation										
Sewerage purification										
Infrastructure - Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Management										
Transportation	2									
Gas	1									
Other	3									
<u>Community</u>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_	_
Parks & gardens					***************************************					
Sportsfields & stadia										
Swimming pools Community halls										
Libraries										
Recreational facilities										
Fire, safety & emergency										
Security and policing	7									
Buses Clinics	′									
Museums & Art Galleries										
Cemeteries										
Social rental housing	8									
Other										
Heritage assets		-	-	-	_	-	-	- 1	_	-
Buildings										
Other	9									
Investment properties		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Housing development				***************************************	******************************		***************************************	******************************		
Other										
Other assets		2 307	2 919		_	_	_	_	_	_
General vehicles		18	2 919	-	_		_	_	_	_
Specialised vehicles	10	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Plant & equipment		1 544	1 542							
Computers - hardware/equipment		21								
Furniture and other office equipment Abattoirs										
Markets										
Civic Land and Buildings										
Other Buildings		724	1 356							
Other Land Surplus Assets - (Investment or Inventory)										
Other										
Agricultural assets		_	_		_	_	_		_	_
List sub-class		-	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Dialogical access										
Biological assets List sub-class		-	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Intangibles		-	-	_	_	-	_	-	-	-
Computers - software & programming Other (list sub-class)										
	1	2 227	2 05-							
Total Repairs and Maintenance Expenditure	1	2 337	2 957	-	-	-	_	-	_	-
Specialised vehicles		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Refuse										
Fire										
Conservancy										
Ambulances										
R&M as a % of PPE		1.5%	2.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
R&M as % Operating Expenditure	1	0.6%	1.1%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%

DC4 Eden - Supporting Table SA34d De	epreci	ation by ass	et class							
Description	Ref	2011/12	2012/13	2013/14	Cui	rrent Year 2014	1/15		ledium Term R Inditure Frame	
R thousand	1	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2015/16	Budget Year +1 2016/17	Budget Year +2 2017/18
Depreciation by Asset Class/Sub-class										
Infrastructure		132	18		-	- -	-			-
Infrastructure - Road transport Roads, Pavements & Bridges		69	18	-	-	-	_	-	_	-
Storm water		09	10							
Infrastructure - Electricity		11	_	-	-	_	-	-	_	-
Generation										
Transmission & Reticulation		11								
Street Lighting										
Infrastructure - Water		36	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Dams & Reservoirs										
Water purification		36								
Reticulation		40								
Infrastructure - Sanitation Reticulation		16 16	-	-	-	-	-	-	_	-
Sewerage purification		10								
Infrastructure - Other		-	_	_	-	_	-	_	_	-
Waste Management										
Transportation	2									
Gas										
Other	3									
Community		1 654	40	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Parks & gardens		1 004	40	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Sportsfields & stadia										
Swimming pools		1 174								
Community halls Libraries		479								
Recreational facilities			40							
Fire, safety & emergency										
Security and policing Buses	7									
Clinics										
Museums & Art Galleries										
Cemeteries Social rental housing	8									
Other										
Havitana assata			,	,	•		•			•
Heritage assets Buildings		-	-	-	-	-	_	_	_	-
Other	9									
Investment properties		541	602	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Housing development		J41	002	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Other		541	602							
Other assets		5 924	3 912	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
General vehicles		706	202		_	_	_		_	_
Specialised vehicles	10	97	288	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Plant & equipment		1 350 838	1 096 571							
Computers - hardware/equipment Furniture and other office equipment		1 469	528							
Abattoirs										
Markets		1 464	1 227							
Civic Land and Buildings Other Buildings		1 404	1 22/							
Other Land										
Surplus Assets - (Investment or Inventory)										
Other										
Agricultural assets		-	_	_	_	_	-	_	-	-
List sub-class										
Biological assets		-	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	
List sub-class		_	_	_	_	_	-		_	_
Intangibles		777	589	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Computers - software & programming		777	589							
Other (list sub-class)										
Total Depreciation	1	9 028	5 161	_	-	-	-	-	-	-
Considered web!										
Specialised vehicles Refuse		97	288	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fire		97	288							
Conservancy		ű,	200							
Ambulances										
	•									

DC4 Eden - Supporting Table SA35 Future financial implications of the capital budget Vote Description Ref 2015/16 Medium Term Revenue & Forecasts													
Vote Description	Ref		ledium Term R nditure Frame			Fore	casts						
R thousand		Budget Year 2015/16	Budget Year +1 2016/17	Budget Year +2 2017/18	Forecast 2018/19	Forecast 2019/20	Forecast 2020/21	Present value					
Capital expenditure	1												
Vote 1 - Executive and Council		-	-	-									
Vote 2 - Budget and Treasury Office		-	-	-									
Vote 3 - Corporate Services		150	_	-									
Vote 4 - Planning and Development		-	_	-									
Vote 5 - Public Safety		_	_	_									
Vote 6 - Health		-	_	-									
Vote 7 - Community and Social Services		-	_	_									
Vote 8 - Sport and Recreation		200	_	-									
Vote 9 - Waste Management		-	_	-									
Vote 10 - Road Transport		-	-	-									
Vote 11 - Waste Water Management		-	_	-									
Vote 12 - Water		_	_	-									
Vote 13 - Environmental Protection		-	_	_									
Vote 14 - Roads Agency Function		-	-	-									
Vote 15 - Electricity		_	_	_									
List entity summary if applicable													
Total Capital Expenditure		350	-	_	-	-	-	-					
Future operational costs by vote	2												
Vote 1 - Executive and Council													
Vote 2 - Budget and Treasury Office													
Vote 3 - Corporate Services													
Vote 4 - Planning and Development													
Vote 5 - Public Safety													
Vote 6 - Health													
Vote 7 - Community and Social Services													
Vote 8 - Sport and Recreation													
Vote 9 - Waste Management													
Vote 10 - Road Transport													
Vote 11 - Waste Water Management													
Vote 12 - Water													
Vote 13 - Environmental Protection													
Vote 14 - Roads Agency Function													
Vote 15 - Electricity													
List entity summary if applicable													
Total future operational costs				_	_	_	_						
·	,												
Future revenue by source	3												
Property rates													
Property rates - penalties & collection charges													
Service charges - electricity revenue													
Service charges - water revenue													
Service charges - sanitation revenue													
Service charges - refuse revenue													
Service charges - other													
Rental of facilities and equipment													
List other revenues sources if applicable													
List entity summary if applicable													
Total future revenue	<u> </u>		-	-	-	-	-	_					
Net Financial Implications		350	_	_	-	-	-	_					

DC4 Eden - Supporting Table S	A36 I	Detailed capital budget														
Municipal Vote/Capital project	Ref		Bit	IDP	Individually Approved (Yes/No)	Asset Class	Asset Sub-Class	GPS co-ordinates	Tatal Basis A	Prior year	outcomes		edium Term R nditure Frame		Project info	rmation
R thousand	4	Program/Project description	Project number		6	3	3	5	Total Project Estimate	Audited Outcome 2013/14	Current Year 2014/15 Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2015/16	Budget Year +1 2016/17	Budget Year +2 2017/18	Ward location	New or renewal
Parent municipality:	1															
List all capital projects grouped by M	lunici p	al Vote														
Parent Capital expenditure	1											-	-	-		
Entities: List all capital projects grouped by Er	ntity															
Entity A Water project A Entity B Electricity project B																
Entity Capital expenditure	-		-	å	L					-	_	-	-	-		
Total Capital expenditure										-	_	-	-	-		

DC4 Eden - Supporting Table SA3	7 Proje	cts delayed from previous financial	year/s									
Municipal Vote/Capital project	Ref.		Project	Asset Class	Asset Sub-Class	GPS co-ordinates	Previous	Current Yo	ear 2014/15		ledium Term R enditure Frame	
municipai vote/Capitai project	1,2	Project name	number	3	3	4	target year to complete	Original Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2015/16	Budget Year +1 2016/17	Budget Year +2 2017/18
R thousand						000000000000000000000000000000000000000	Year	-				
Parent municipality: List all capital projects grouped by Munic	ipal Vote			Examples	Examples							
Entities: List all capital projects grouped by Munic	ipal Enti	ty										
Entity Name Project name												

PART 2 SUPPORTING DOCUMENTATION

Section 5 - Budget assumptions

The municipality implemented the following in the compilation of the annual budget in collaboration with circular 74, issued by National Treasury.

The salary related budget was increased with an increment of 7% for the 2105/16 MTREF period and outer years 2015/16 and 2016/17 with 7% respectively.

The percentage increases used for the 2015/16 expenditure was 7% and for the outer years 2015/2016 and 2016/17 the increases were 7 % respectively.

Section 6 - Budget Funding

The final budget is funded with realistically anticipated income as well as the government grants as promulgated in the Division of Revenue Bill of 2015, National – and Provincial gazettes.

Section 7 – Expenditure on allocations and grant programmes

All grant allocations as promulgated in the Division of Revenue Bill, 2015, National – and Provincial gazettes was included in the budget for the MTREF period 2015/16 -2017/18.

Section 8 – Grants made by the municipality

The municipality due to its financial position provide no funding to the B municipalities in its budget.

Section 9 - Councillor Allowances and employee benefits

The remuneration of councillors was done in accordance with the gazetted limits and provisions have been set out in the Remuneration of Public Office Bearers, Act 20 of 1998 which increased the salaries and allowances by 7%.

Section 10 - Service delivery and budget implementation plan

The service delivery plan will be drawn up according to the approved budget in May 2015.

Section 11 - Capital expenditure

Capital projects as per capital list

ANNEXURE B

PROPOSED TARIFFS

RESORTS

DE HOEK MOUNTAIN RESORT RATES 2014/2015 + 2015/2016 + 2016/2017 +2017/2018

FACIL	ITY	FIN YEAR	OUT	OF SEASON	IN	SEASON
		14/15	R	400.00	R	550.00
\$11,500 OT \$227 (200)	2000/00/2	15/16	R	450.00	R	620.00
4-sleeper Chalet	Per unit	16/17	R	470.00	R	650.00
		17/18	R	490.00	R	670.00
		14/15	R	475.00	R	625.00
6 sleeper Chalet	Per unit	15/16	R	535.00	R	705.00
6-Sieeper Chalet	Per unit	16/17	R	560.00		735.00
		17/18	R	580.00	R	755.00
		14/15	R			40.00
Dormitories	Decreese	15/16	R			45.00
Dormitories	Per person	16/17	R			50.00
	1960	17/18	R			55.00
=C 10.000000000	0.8	14/15	R1	75 + R20	R2	00 + R20
Caravan Site With	Refer to notes	15/16		95 + R20	R2	20+ R20
Electricity	ryeler to notes	16/17		05 + R20		30 + R20
parameter and a second		17/18	R2	15 + R20	R240 +	R20
Invalence and the second		14/15		50+ R20	R1	90 + R20
Tent Site Without	Defer to notes	15/16	R1	65 + R20		00 + R20
Electricity	Refer to notes	16/17	1000000	70 + R20	10 + R20	
(9)	74 %	17/18	R1	70 + R20	R22	20 + R20
Day Visitors	Adults &	14/15		R20	Adults	
Vehicles	Children	15/16		R15 Kids	under 1	2
	00000000	16/17		R30 for	vehicles	
		17/18				
		14/15	R.			635.00
Conformers	par day	15/16	R			550.00
Conferences	per day	16/17	R			580.00
	2.0	17/18	R			620.00

IN SEASON: WESTERN CAPE SCHOOL HOLIDAYS EASTER AND 1 DECEMBER TO 15 JANUYARY OUT OF SEASON: WESTERN CAPE SCHOOL TERMS

CALITZDORP SPA RATES 2014/2015 + 2015/2016 + 2016/2017 + 2017/2018

FACILITY	7,0	FIN YEAR	OUT C	F SEASON	IN:	SEASON
Swimming Pool Chalets 1 - 20	Per unit	14/15	R	600.00	R	745.00
	4-Sleeper	15/16	R	550.00	R	805.00
	2 2127	16/17	R	700.00	R	850.00
		17/18	R	750.00	R	900.00
Mountain Chalets 22 & 24	Per unit	14/15	R	450.00	Ř	640.00
	4-Sleeper	15/16	R	485.00	R	690.00
	200000000000000000000000000000000000000	16/17	R	500.00	R	750.00
		17/18	R	540.00	R	800.00
Mountain Chalets 21, 23, 25	Per unit	14/15	R	605.00	R	700.00
	6-Sleeper	15/16	R	650.00	R	760.00
	WW. 2005	16/17	R	700.00	R	800.00
		17/18	R	750.00	R	850.00
Mountain Chalets	Per unit	14/15	R	405.00	R	565.00
	4-Sleeper	15/16	R	435.00	R	610.00
	4 1000000000000000000000000000000000000	16/17	R	450.00	R	650.00
		17/18	R	500.00	R	700.00
Mountain Chalets	Per unit	14/15	R	520.00	R	605.00
	6-Sleeper	15/16	R	560.00	R	650.00
	J. 01136 5 400	16/17	R	600.00	R	680.00
1		17/18	R	650.00	R	740.00
Day Visitors	(Per Person	14/15		R20 Adult	ts .	
	00 -00000 004-000	15/18	Rt	5 Kids unde	r 12	
Vehicles		16/17		R30 per veh	icle	
		17/18				
Caravan & Tent Site	See Notes	14/15	R19	90 + R25	R2	60 +R25
With Electricity	500000000000000000000000000000000000000	15/16	R20	05 + R25	R2	85 + R25
		16/17	100.00	20 + R25		00 + R25
	8	17/18	R2:	35 + R25	R3	15 + R25
Caravan & Tent Site	See Notes	14/15	4 (4 (4)	50 + R20		40 + R20
Without Electricity	The second second	15/16		55 + R20	30.0	65 + R20
		16/17	22.3	60 + R20	100	70 + R20
		17/18	R16	55 + R20	R1	80 + R20
Conferences	Per Day	14/15	R	790.00	R	790.00
(Hall & Restaurant)	20000000000	15/16	R	855.00	R	855.00
		16/17	R	900.00	R	900.00
Kitchen without crockery and cutle	any:	17/18	R	970.00	R	970.00
minuted without Grockery and Cutte		14/15	R	485.00	R	485.00
		15/16	R	550.00	R	550.00
		16/17	R	580.00	R	580.00
		17/18	R	620.00	R	620.00

IN SEASON: WESTERN CAPE SCHOOL HOLIDAYS EASTER AND 1 DECEMBER TO 15 JANUARY OUT OF SEASON: WESTERN CAPE SCHOOL TERMS

	RATES 2014/2015	SWARTVLEI + 2015/2016 + 2016	2017 + 2017/2018	
DETAIL	RATE	RATE	RATE	RATE
	2014/2015	2015/2016	2016/2017	2017/2018

IN SEASON: WESTERN CAPE SCH	OOL H	OLIDAYS E	ASTER	R AND 1 DEC	EMBER	TO 15 JANU	JYARY	
SITES WITHOUT ELECTRICITY	R	265.00	R	280.00	R	295.00	R	280.00
SITES WITH ELECTRICITY	R	310.00	R	330.00	R	345.00	R	360.00

SITES WITHOUT ELECTRICITY	R	150.00	R	160.00	R	165.00	R	170.00
SITES WITH ELECTRICITY	R	175.00	R	190.00	R	200.00	R	210.00

		GI	ENERAL					
KEY DEPOSIT	R	55.00	R	60.00	R	65.00	R	70.00
		DAY	VISITO	RS				
Per vehicle	R	55.00	R	60.00	R	65.00	R	70.00
Per person (Adult)	R	20.00	R	25.00	R	25.00	R	25.00
Per person(Children)	R	20.00	R	25.00	R	25.00	R	25.00

VICTORIA BAY RATES 2014/2015 + 2015/2016 + 2016/2017 + 2017/2018

DETAIL		RATE 14/2015		ATE 5/2016		RATE 16/2017		RATE 2017/2018
		SIT	ES WIT	н сомми	NAL A	BLUTIONS	A.	
IN SEASON: WESTERN	CAPE	SCHOOL HO	LIDAY	S EASTER	AND 1	DECEMBE	R TO 15 JA	NUYARY
SEA BREEZE	R	335.00	R	360.00	R	365.00	R	370.0
RAILWAY TERRACE	R	358.00	R	380.00	R	400.00	R	210.0
		OUT OF SE	ASON:	WESTERN	CAPE	school 1	TERMS	
SEA BREEZE	R	192,00	R	205.00	R	210.00	R	220.0
RAILWAY TERRACE	R	192.00	R	225.00	R	235.00	R	240.0
		SITES W	ITH IN	DIVIDUAL A	BLUT	ON FACILI	TIES	
W SELSON, WESTERN	CARE	F511001 115	u 175. 8 14			DECEMBE	D TO 45 14	www.nv
IN SEASON: WESTERN	CAPE	SCHOOL HO	LIDAT	S EASTER	AND 1	DECEMBE	K 10 15 JA	NUTAKT
WESTERN TERRACE	R	375.00	R	400.00	R	420.00	R	440.0
		OUT OF SE	ASON:	WESTERN	CAPE	SCHOOL	TERMS	

GENERAL NOTES

2014/2015 + 2015/2016 + 2016/2017 + 2017/2018

1. IN SEASON AND OUT OF SEASON

In season: Western Cape school holidays, Easter weekend and 1 December to 15 January.

Out of season: Western Cape school terms.

2. RATES

- 2.1. All rates include VAT.
- 2.2. Rate increases after the date of the booking and prior to the date of arrival will be levied and be payable.

3. CARAVAN PARK

- Rate per caravan site is for 4 persons plus R 25 for each additional person up to a maximum of 6 per site.
- 3.2. Tents are usually not allowed during in season periods. Tents may be allowed at the discretion of the resort manager.

4. CONCESSIONS

- All concession will be administered through Council's SEMPER hospitality booking system.
- 4.2. A concession of 20% is available on chalet rates for a minimum of two people during midweek (Sunday night until Thursday night) during the out of season period.
- 4.3. A concession of 40% is available for chalet accommodation and caravan/camping stands to senior citizens during the out of season period. No minimum nights are prescribed.
- 4.4. A concession of 30% is available to youth and other vulnerable groups affiliated to recognized community based organizations for chalet accommodation and caravan/camping stands during the out of season period. No minimum nights are prescribed.
- 4.5. A concession of 20% is available on chalet accommodation and caravan/camping stands for tour operators, recognized groups or groups provided that they occupy 10 chalets or more.
- 4.6. A 50% rebate is available to all schools for motivational camps during midweek. Concession only applies to out-of season periods.
- 4.7. All staff members and councilors qualify for a personal family rebate of 50% for chalet accommodation and caravan/camping stands.
- 4.8. No concessions are available for the domitories at De Hoek.
- 4.9. No concessions are available to day visitors.

5. CONFERENCE HALL

- 5.1. The rate applies to the Hall and the Conference Facilities in the Restaurant Complex and also provides for the use of the kitchen when catering is done by the group or a third party.
- 5.2. When functions (i.e. weddings/family festivals, etc) are held, it s a prerequisite that 10 chalets be occupied by the relevant group.
- 5.3. Use of the conference hall for recognized Council activities, a rate of R 175 will be charged.
- 5.4. The manager will have the discretion to yield conference facility rates.

6. BREAKAGE DEPOSITS

- 6.1. Chalets: R250 to be paid in advance.
- 8.2. Conference facilities and/or kitchen: R250 to be paid in advance.

7. DEPOSITS

7.1. The deposit amount is 50% of the total accommodation cost.

- 7.2. When a reservation is made less than two weeks before date of arrival, the full amount is payable within three working days.
- 7.3. When a reservation is made less than 48 hours prior to arrival the full amount is payable immediately to prevent non-arrivals. Proof of payment must be provided to ensure reservation.
- 7.4. If deposits are not paid as stipulated; the reservation will be cancelled.
- 7.5. Deposits are only refunded when a motivated letter accompanies such request. A 10% administration fee will be levied and subtracted from the refund amount.

8. REFUNDS

Accommodation fees are only refunded when a motivated letter accompanies such request. A 10% administration fee will be levied and subtracted from the refund amount.

EARLY ARRIVALS AND LATE DEPARTURES

The general rule is that clients must vacate the accommodation by 10:00 in the morning and arrivals are accepted from 14:00. In the event of clients requesting later departures (after 10:00) or early arrival (before 14:00) the following fees are levied:

- 9.1. Chalets: 50% of the breakage deposits (currently R 250).
- 9.2. Camping: 50% of the applicable camping rates.

10. MONTHLY TARIFF

- 10.1. Persons wishing to occupy chalets and caravan/camping stand for periods of one month or longer will qualify for a rebate of 50% during the out of season period.
- 10.2. Rental will be payable monthly in advance.
- 10.3. The usual breakage deposit will be payable.

11. DAY VISITORS

- 11.1. Persons who wish to utilize the residential warm water pools at Calitzdorp Spa for remedial and health reasons, supported by a doctor's prescription, qualify for a season ticket of R1 440.00 per annum.
- 11.2. The use of residential facilities is out of bounds for day visitors.
- 11.3. To ensure the safety of day visitors the number of day visitors are limited as follows:
 - Calitzdorp Spa: 200
 - De Hoek Mountain Resort 100

Day visitors must pre-book for 25 to 31 December as well as 1 January of each year. Day visitors without bookings will not be allowed entrance.

AIR QUALITY

INCOME		2015/2016			
Smoke test of vehicles		2 200			
AEL processing fee		60 000			
Review of Atmospheric emission licenses		25 000			
SLA: Hessequa Municipality		60 000			
TARRIF LIST/ STRUCTURE					
Licensing of Listed Activities: Processing fees will be charged based on a	calculation	method conta	ined in leg	gislation.	
Until final publication of legislation the calculation method contained in the "D	Draft Regula	tions Prescrib	ing The At	tmospheric	Emission
Licence Processing Fee Calculator" published in Government Gazette No.36	207 of 08 N	larch 2013 as	amended	will be app	licable.
Registration of Controlled Emitters: Registration fees will be charged in lir	ne with Nati	onal and / or L	ocal legis	lation.	
REVIEW OF ATMOSPHERIC EMISSION LICENCE: included in above Proce	essing fee c	alculator			
SPOT FINES IN TERMS OF EDEN AIR QUALITY BY-LAW- see attached					
SMOKE CHECK OF VEHICLES					
R350 per test (excl. VAT)	385				
IN STACK EMISSION MONITORING (TESTO 350)					
Combustion Efficiency	385				
CO	440				
CO2	440				
NOX	440				
SO2	440				
H2S	440				
Flow rate	385				
CO2	440				
NOX	440				
SO2	440				
H2S	440				
Flow rate	385				

	EDEN DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY AIR QUALITY BY- LA OFFENSES AND PENALTIES (PG 7043 dated 12 October		
		Proposes	Approved
Section		Fine	Fine
Contravened	Description of Offense	(1)	(2)
	DUTY OF CARE	. ,	. ,
	Every person who is wholly or partially responsible for causing air		
8(1)	pollution		
r.w.23	or creation a risk of air pollution occuring.	R2000	R2000
8(2)	Failing to take measures to prevent and/or mitigate air pollution		
r.w.23	and/or failing to comply with a directive	R2000	R2000
8(4).r.w.23	Failing to pay recovery of cost by the municipality	R2000	R2000
8(5)(a)	Unlawfully and intentionally or negligently commit any act or	112000	112000
r.w.23	omission which causes or is likely to cause air pollution	R2000	R2000
	offission which causes of is likely to cause all pollution	R2000	R2000
8(5)(b), r.w.	Define to comply with a dispetium	D2000	D2000
23	Refuse to comply with a directive.	R2000	R2000
	LOCAL EMISSIONS STANDARDS, NORMS AND STANDARDS		
	Any person who is emitting sunstances or mixtures of		
11(3)	substances exceeding the emission standards published in terms		
r.w.23	· ·	R2500	R2500
1.W.23	of this By - law	R2500	R2500
	CONTROLLED EMITTERS		0 111 1
			Sect14 not
	The installation, altering, extension or replacement of any fuel -		in operation
14(1)	burning equipment of a Controlled Emitter without the prior written		A.G not
r.w.23	authorization of Council	R2500	determined
			Sect14 not
14(6)	Failing to remove fuel - burning equipment from the premises at		in operation
r.w.15(3)	the expense of the owner and operator and within the period		A.G not
r.w.23	stated in a notice	R2500	determined
			Sect14 not
			in operation
15(1) r.w.14	The use or operation of any fuel - burning equipment of Controlled		A.G not
r.w.23	Emitters on any premises contrary to the authorisation	R2500	determined
0	MONITORING AND SAMPLING		40101111104
	Refusal or failing to install emission measuring equipment and or		
16(1)	to do emissions monitoring if and when required by an authorized		
r.w.23	person	R2500	R2500
1.00.23	person	112300	112300
16/1\/a\	Failing to record all monitoring and sampling results and maintain		
16(1)(a)		DEOO	DEOO
r.w.23	a copy of this record for at least four years after obtaining results	R500	R500
16(1)(b)	Failing to produce the record of the monitoring and sampling	D500	DE00
r.w.23	results for inspection	R500	R500
	Failing to provide a written report, in a form and by a date		
16(1)©	specified by the authorised person, of part or all of the information		
r.w.23	in the record of the monitoring and sampling results	R500	R500
	DUST EMISSIONS		
	Any person conducting listed activities or controlled emitters that		
17(1)	refuse to take control measures to prevent or minimize dust		
r.w. 23	emissions into the atmosphere	R2500	R2500
	Refusing or failing to implement the control measures to minimize		
			i
17(2)(i-vii)	or control dust emissions from Controlled Emitters and Listed		

a listed activity and or Controlled Emitter or part of ity and Controlled Emitter which cause an offensive failing to implement control measures to minimize or asive odours from Controlled Emitters and Listed	R2500	R2500
failing to implement control measures to minimize or	R2500	R2500
•	R2500	R2500
•		112000
sive odours from Controlled Emitters and Listed		
		I
part of Listed Activities and Controlled Emitters	R2500	R2500
plement necessary mechanisms such as monitoring		
activity determined by the authorized person to		1
substance(s) causing the offensive odour	R2500	R2500
fusing to implement necessary offensive odour control		
nd any alternative control measure approved by the air		1
er or his or her delegated representative	R2500	R2500
ABATEMENT NOTICE		
there to the conditions set in the abatement notice	R2500	R2500
		 [
pate the offensive odour within the required time frame	R2500	R2500
ke all necessary steps to prevent a recurrence of the		
our	R2500	R2500
emply with any other conditions contained in the		
	R2500	R2500
LICENSING OF LISTED ACTIVITIES		 [
a Listed Activity, as published in terms of section 21		
uality Act, without being in possession of an		
• • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • •	R2500	R2500
	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	ality Act, without being in possession of an

I hereby certify that the admission of guilt fines list in the above table as submitted by the Eden District Municipality have been approved by me in terms of Section 57(5)(a) and 341(5) of the Criminal Procedure Act, 51 of 1977, for the Magistrial Districts of George, Oudtshoorn, Mossel Bay, Riversdal, Knysna, Heidelbe Calitzdorp, Ladismith, Plettenberg Bay.

The determination replaces any previous determination for the said Magistrial District.

MUNICIPAL HEALTH

MU	EDEN DISTRIKSMUNISIPALITEIT TARIEWE LYS/TARIFF LIST JNISIPALE GESONDHEID/MUNICIPAL HEALTH	2015/16 BEGROTING/ BUDGET (BTW EXCL)	BEDRAG/ AMOUNT (BTW Inc)
1.	Uitreiking van 'n gesondheidsverslag en/of Geskiktheidsertifikaat behalwe as uitreiking op versoek van 'n Owerheid geskied./ Issuing of a health report and/or COA except when issued on request of an authority	R136.09	R155.00
2.	Gesondheidsmonitering met die opgrawing en herbegrawing van lyke./ Health monitoring at the exhumation and reburial of human remains.	R395.16	R450.00
3. 3.1	Waterkwaliteitmonitering/ Water Quality Monitoring: Alle monsters geneem op versoek (behalwe op versoek van 'n owerheid) R155.00 per monsternemingsessie, plus laboratoriumkoste van laboratorium gekontrakteer deur Eden DM./ All samples taken on request (except on request of an authority): R155 per sampling session plus laboratory costs of laboratory contracted by Eden DM.	R136.09	R155.00
3.2	Met die aansoek om 'n geskiktheidsertifikaat vir 'n voedselperseel wie nie deur 'n watervoorsieningsowerheid bedien word nie: R155.00 per monsternemingsessie (bakteriologies & chemies), plus laboratoriumkoste van laboratorium gekontrakteer deur Eden DM./ With an application for a COA for a food premises not serviced by a water service authority: R155 per sampling session plus laboratory costs of laboratory contracted by Eden DM.	R136.09	R155.00
3.3	Waar daar na aanleiding van 3.2 opvolgmonsters geneem moet word, nadat daar nie aan die SANS 241 Kode vir Waterkwaliteit voldoen is nie: R155.00 per monsternemingsessie, plus laboratoriumkoste van laboratorium gekontrakteer deur Eden DM./ Where within reference to 3.2 follow-up sample(s) needs to be taken in cases where samples did not comply in terms of SANS 241 code for water quality: R155 per sampling session plus laboratory costs of laboratory contracted by Eden DM.	R136.09	R155.00
3.4	Alle daaropvolgende roetine monsternemings vir bakteriologiese en/of chemiese analise by persele wat oor 'n Geskiktheidsertifikaat beskik./ All subsequent routine bacteriological and/or chemical sampling on premises in possession of a COA.		Gratis/ Free of charge
4.	Melkmonitering op versoek van verskaffers van melk en melk-produkte/ Sampling of milk and milk products of purveyors		
4.1	Alle monsternemings vir bakteriologiese of chemiese	R136.09	R155.00

	analise: R155.00 per monsternemingsessie, plus laboratoriumkoste van laboratorium gekontrakteer deur Eden DM./ All bacteriological and chemical sampling. R155 per sampling session plus laboratory costs of laboratory contracted by Eden DM.		
4.2	Opvolgmonsters geneem op versoek in gevalle waar daar nie voldoen is aan die bepalings van die Wet op Voedingsmiddels, Skoonheidsmiddels & Ontsmettingsmiddels 1972 (Wet 54 van 1972) nie: R155.00 per monsternemingsessie, plus laboratoriumkoste van laboratorium gekontrakteer deur Eden DM./ Follow up samples taken on request in cases where samples did not comply to the precision of the Foodstuffs, Cosmetics & Disinfectant Act, 1972 (Act 54 of 1972) R155 per sampling sessions plus laboratory costs of laboratory contracted by Eden DM.	R136.09	R155.00
5.	Kommentaar ten opsigte van melkuitvoersertifikate/ Commentary reports in respect of milk export certificates.	R136.09	R155.00
6.	Geskiktheidsertifikaat vir voedselpersele in terms of R962 van 2012/ Issuing of COA's for food premises in terms of R962 of 2012 Uitreiking van Geskiktheidsertifikate ingevolge die Regulasies met betrekking tot die algemene higiëniese vereistes vir voedselpersele en die vervoer van voedsel: Regulasie betreffende melkstalle en die vervoer van melk: R961 van 2012/ Issuing of a Certificate of Acceptability in terms of R961 of 2012		
6.1	R155.00 per aansoek (eenmalige betaling). / First application (once off payment)	R136.09	R155.00
6.2	Inspeksie uitgevoer kragtens artikel 4.5 van R962 na aanleiding van 'n versoek vir die opheffing van 'n verbod op die gebruik van 'n perseel of fasiliteit./ An inspection carried out in terms of Section 4.5 of R962 with reference to an application for the lifting of a ban on the use of a premises or facility.	R456.42	R520
6.3	Die vervanging van 'n Geskiktheidsertifikaat/ Replacement of a COA	R136.09	R155.00
7.	Gesondheidsinspeksie by persele, anders as voedsel- persele, waar daar ingevolge die Wet op Besighede 'n lisensie uitgereik moet word./ Health inspections at premises excluding food premises, for the issuing of a health report in respect of an application for trading licenses in terms of the Businesses Act.	R136.09	R155.00

8.	Aansoek om die uitreiking van 'n Gesondheidsverslag ten opsigte van die lisensie/ Issuing of a Health Report. Uitreik van sertifikaat vir die verwydering of vernietiging van voedselprodukte ongeskik vir menslike verbruik./ The issuing of certificate for the removal/destruction of food stuffs, unfit for human consumption.	R219.41	R250.00
9.	Uitreik van 'n geskiktheidsertifikaat vir 'n Begrafnisonder- nemersperseel ingevolge R363 van 2013/ Issuing of a Funeral undertakers premises registered in terms of R363 of 2013	R136.09	R155.00

	EDEN DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY HEALTH BY- LAW		
	OFFENSES AND FINES		
Section Contravened	Description of Offense	Approved Fine	
	HEALTH NUISANCES		
	Ta		
(1)(a)	Creating a health nuisance Performing any act which might cause a health nuisance	R300 R300	
·(1)(b)	Performing any act which might cause a health huisance	R300	
1(1)(c.)	Organising or permitting an activity, event or function creating a health nuisance Permitting unauthorised handling or use of any material in a public place, which might cause a health	R 300	
1(1)(d)(i)	nuisance	R 300	
·(1)(d)(ii)	Introducing or handling any liquid or solid sunstance in a public place, which might cause a health nuisance	R300	
	Carrying, conveying or causing or permitting to be carried or conveyedany objectionable material,		
·(1)(e) ·(1)(f)	liquid or solids that are not covered witha suitable material to prevent the creation of a health nuisance Directly, indirectly or negligently allowing a health nuisance to be created or continued	R 300 R 300	
·(1)(1)	Failure by an owner, occupier or user of land to:	R 300	
	(i) ensure that a municipal health nuisance does not exist or occur on his/her land (ii)eliminate the health nuisance within 24 hours of becoming aware of the existence or if he or she is unable to eliminate the nuisance, failure to: (aa)take steps to reduce the risk to municipal health	R 300	
5(1)(a)	(bb)report the existence of health nuisance to the municipality		
	Failure by an owner, occupier or user of land to, for the purposes of eliminating or reducing the quantity of: (i) flies, use fly-traps or any other approved method to ensure optimum performance (ii) mosquitoes -	R 300	
	(aa) drain accumulated water at least once every 7 days (bb) cover accumulated water with oil (cc) provide a mosquito-proof cover and pump for a well (dd) fit tanks, barrels and similar containers with mosquito-proof covers or mosquito wire gauze (ee)regularly clean blocked or sagging gutters and downpipes		
5(1)(b)	(iii) vermin, use mouse traps or vermin poison		
6(2)	Failing to ensure that every well, hole, etc. is not filled in a way that may cause other sources to be polluted or contaminated to create a health nuisance	R 300	
5(3)	Failing to place all waste in refuse receptacles and to be disposed of in a manner contemplated in section 23	R 500	
	'		
	KEEPING OF ANIMALS		
7(1)	Keeping of animals, birds, etc. on any premises in a manner that constitutes a health nuisance	R 300	
3(1)	Failure by an owner, user or occupier of land to dispose of the carcass of an animal, bird, etc. which died on such land with 24 hors of its death	R 500	
	Failure of an owner, user or occupier of land to dispose of the carcass of marine fauna that washed up		
3(2)	on land within 24 hours of the discovery thereof	R 500	
	Failing to dispose of a carcass by: (a) having it removed by a registered animal organization or person authorised to do so; (b) burying it at a facility approved by the Municipality		
8(4)(a)	© having the carcass of an animal that did of a disease, removed by a registered animal organization	R 500	
3 (5)	Conveying the carcass of an animal, bird, etc, through a street or in a manner that creates a municipal health nuisance	R 500	
)	Keeping animals, birds, etc. in close proximity to any building or facility in a condition that may be injurious or dangerous to the health of the occupants of neighbouring buildings or facilities	R 500	
	ANIMAL ESTABLISHMENTS	D 500	
	Failure by an owner or operator of a dog kennel or cattery to:	R 500	
	(a) discharge waste and storm water into a sewerage or other approved system (b) store food in a rodent free receptacle with close fitting lids '(c) provide isolation facilities, made of durable material, for sick dogs and cats		
0(1)	(a) discharge waste and storm water into a sewerage or other approved system (b) store food in a rodent free receptacle with close fitting lids		
	(a) discharge waste and storm water into a sewerage or other approved system (b) store food in a rodent free receptacle with close fitting lids '(c) provide isolation facilities, made of durable material, for sick dogs and cats (d)store animal waste in solid containers with tight fitting lids and failing to remove and dispose it on a daily basis (e) clean enclosures on a daily basis and keep it in a hygienic condition Operating a dog kennel or cattery in any building, structure or enclosure which has direct access to, or has a door, window or other opening to any existing habitable room or any existing room where food is stored, processed or sold	R 500	
0(2)	(a) discharge waste and storm water into a sewerage or other approved system (b) store food in a rodent free receptacle with close fitting lids '(c) provide isolation facilities, made of durable material, for sick dogs and cats (d)store animal waste in solid containers with tight fitting lids and failing to remove and dispose it on a daily basis (e) clean enclosures on a daily basis and keep it in a hygienic condition Operating a dog kennel or cattery in any building, structure or enclosure which has direct access to, or has a door, window or other opening to any existing habitable room or any existing room where food is stored, processed or sold Failure to use cages made of non corrosive material fitted with duplicate impervious movable trays		
0(2) 1(1)(a)(l)	(a) discharge waste and storm water into a sewerage or other approved system (b) store food in a rodent free receptacle with close fitting lids '(c) provide isolation facilities, made of durable material, for sick dogs and cats (d)store animal waste in solid containers with tight fitting lids and failing to remove and dispose it on a daily basis (e) clean enclosures on a daily basis and keep it in a hygienic condition Operating a dog kennel or cattery in any building, structure or enclosure which has direct access to, or has a door, window or other opening to any existing habitable room or any existing room where food is stored, processed or sold	R 500 R 500 R 500	
10(2) 11(1)(a)(l) 11(1)(a)(ii)	(a) discharge waste and storm water into a sewerage or other approved system (b) store food in a rodent free receptacle with close fitting lids '(c) provide isolation facilities, made of durable material, for sick dogs and cats (d)store animal waste in solid containers with tight fitting lids and failing to remove and dispose it on a daily basis (e) clean enclosures on a daily basis and keep it in a hygienic condition Operating a dog kennel or cattery in any building, structure or enclosure which has direct access to, or has a door, window or other opening to any existing habitable room or any existing room where food is stored, processed or sold Failure to use cages made of non corrosive material fitted with duplicate impervious movable trays tubular fittings that are closed at the end Using cages where the bottoms thereof are less than 450mm above the floor or yard level Failing to store animal bedding in a space which is not rodent-proof	R 500	1
0(2) 1(1)(a)(l) 1(1)(a)(ii) 1(1)(b)	(a) discharge waste and storm water into a sewerage or other approved system (b) store food in a rodent free receptacle with close fitting lids '(c) provide isolation facilities, made of durable material, for sick dogs and cats (d)store animal waste in solid containers with tight fitting lids and failing to remove and dispose it on a daily basis (e) clean enclosures on a daily basis and keep it in a hygienic condition Operating a dog kennel or cattery in any building, structure or enclosure which has direct access to, or has a door, window or other opening to any existing habitable room or any existing room where food is stored, processed or sold Failure to use cages made of non corrosive material fitted with duplicate impervious movable trays tubular fittings that are closed at the end Using cages where the bottoms thereof are less than 450mm above the floor or yard level Failing to store animal bedding in a space which is not rodent-proof Failing to store perishable food for animal in a refrigerator which can maintain a temperature not	R 500 R 500 R 500	1
0(2) 1(1)(a)(l) 1(1)(a)(ii) 1(1)(b) 1(1)(c.)	(a) discharge waste and storm water into a sewerage or other approved system (b) store food in a rodent free receptacle with close fitting lids '(c) provide isolation facilities, made of durable material, for sick dogs and cats (d)store animal waste in solid containers with tight fitting lids and failing to remove and dispose it on a daily basis (e) clean enclosures on a daily basis and keep it in a hygienic condition Operating a dog kennel or cattery in any building, structure or enclosure which has direct access to, or has a door, window or other opening to any existing habitable room or any existing room where food is stored, processed or sold Failure to use cages made of non corrosive material fitted with duplicate impervious movable trays tubular fittings that are closed at the end Using cages where the bottoms thereof are less than 450mm above the floor or yard level Failing to store animal bedding in a space which is not rodent-proof Failing to store perishable food for animal in a refrigerator which can maintain a temperature not exceeding 7"C	R 500 R 500 R 500 R 500	1
0(2) 1(1)(a)(l) 1(1)(a)(ii) 1(1)(b) 1(1)(c.) 1(1)(d)	(a) discharge waste and storm water into a sewerage or other approved system (b) store food in a rodent free receptacle with close fitting lids '(c) provide isolation facilities, made of durable material, for sick dogs and cats (d)store animal waste in solid containers with tight fitting lids and failing to remove and dispose it on a daily basis (e) clean enclosures on a daily basis and keep it in a hygienic condition Operating a dog kennel or cattery in any building, structure or enclosure which has direct access to, or has a door, window or other opening to any existing habitable room or any existing room where food is stored, processed or sold Failure to use cages made of non corrosive material fitted with duplicate impervious movable trays tubular fittings that are closed at the end Using cages where the bottoms thereof are less than 450mm above the floor or yard level Failing to store animal bedding in a space which is not rodent-proof Failing to store perishable food for animal in a refrigerator which can maintain a temperature not	R 500 R 500 R 500	1
10(1) 11(1)(a)(l) 11(1)(a)(ii) 11(1)(b) 11(1)(c.) 11(1)(d) 11(1)(e) 11(1)(f)	(a) discharge waste and storm water into a sewerage or other approved system (b) store food in a rodent free receptacle with close fitting lids '(c) provide isolation facilities, made of durable material, for sick dogs and cats (d)store animal waste in solid containers with tight fitting lids and failing to remove and dispose it on a daily basis (e) clean enclosures on a daily basis and keep it in a hygienic condition Operating a dog kennel or cattery in any building, structure or enclosure which has direct access to, or has a door, window or other opening to any existing habitable room or any existing room where food is stored, processed or sold Failure to use cages made of non corrosive material fitted with duplicate impervious movable trays tubular fittings that are closed at the end Using cages where the bottoms thereof are less than 450mm above the floor or yard level Failing to store animal bedding in a space which is not rodent-proof Failing to store perishable food for animal in a refrigerator which can maintain a temperature not exceeding 7"C Failing to provide toilet facilities and a wash basin with running water for employees	R 500 R 500 R 500 R 500 R 500	1

11(1)(b)		
(.)(~)	Failing to store animal bedding in a space which is not rodent-proof	R 500
	Failing to store perishable food for animal in a refrigerator which can maintain a temperature not	
11(1)(c.)	exceeding 7"C	R 500
11(1)(d)	Failing to provide toilet facilities and a wash basin with running water for employees	R 500
11(1)(e)	Covering more than 70% of the floor area with cages or goods incidental to the business	R 500
44(4)(5)	Failing to store animal and bird waste in solid containers with tight fitting lids and failing to remove and	D 500
11(1)(f)	dispose it on a daily basis	R 500 R 500
11(1)(g)	Failing to clean cages and enclosures on a daily basis and keep it in a hygienic condition	R 500
	Operating a pet shop or pet parlour in any building, structure or enclosure which has diresct access	
44(0)	to, or has a door, window or other opening within 4 ,etres of any door, window or other opening to any	D 500
11(2)	existing habitable room or any existing room where food is stored, processed or sold	R 500
	ACCOMODATION ESTABLISHMENTS	
	Failing to ensure that premises, household facilities, eating utensils, linen and bedding is kept in a	
14	clean and hygienic condition	R 500
	SWIMMING POOLS AND WATER RELATED RECREATIONAL FACILITIES	
17(1)(a)	Failing to keep premises in a safe and clean condition	R 500
17(1)(b)	Failing to ensure that water is at all times purifies, treated and maintained to set standards	R 500
	Failing to use water from an approved source to fill, clean or maintain the water level of a swimming	
18(1)	pool	R 500
19(1)(a)	Failing to keep water free from flowing, suspended or settled debris. Etc.	R 500
19(1)(b)	Failing to keep walls, floors, access ladders, steps, etc. free from slime or algae Allowing Total Plate Count bacteria to exceed 100 organisms per ml of water	R 500 R 500
19(1)(c') 19(1)(d)	Allowing faecel coliform bacteria to exceed 100 organisms per fin of water Allowing faecel coliform bacteria to be present in any test of 100 ml of water	R500
19(1)(d) 19(1)(e)	Allowing free chlorine residual to be less than 1mg/liter	R500
	BARBERS, HAIRDRESSERS, BEAUTICIANS, BODY PEIRCERS AND TATTOOISTS Using the premises of a salon for a purpose other than for the carrying on of the business of barber,	
21(1)	hairdresser, etc.	R 500
21(2)(a)	Failing to keep a first aid kit on the premises	R 300
. , , ,	Failing to have an aplliance to sterilize or disinfect an instrument that have come in contact with	
21(2)(b)	human skin, hair, blood, etc.	R 500
	Failing to use only professional tattoo and body piercing machines designed to prevent contamination	
	of needle sets and failing to store needles in single, service, sealed autoclaved bags which must be	
21(2)(c.)	opened in the presence of the client	R 500
04(0)(-1)	Failing to ensure that all clip cords and spray bottles have triggers and grasp areas, which grasp	D 000
21(2)(d)	areas must be protected and disposed after use on each client	R 300
21(2)(e) 21(2)(f)	Failing to disinfect any blade, razor, etc. by applying a suitable disinfectant after each use Failing to wear disposable latex or nitrile examination gloves for the duration of the procedure	R 300 R 300
21(2)(1) 21(2)(g)	Failing to disinfect his or her hands before and after rendering any service	R 300
- (-/(9)	Failing to distinct his of her hands belote and disinfect a surface that has been contaminated by body	
21(2)(h)	fluids	R 300
21(2)(i)	Failing to dispose of any gloves or other disposable materail after each use	R 300
21(2)(j)	Failing to wash, with disinfectantall clothing and surfaces	R 300
21(2)(k)	Not disposing all waste water, sharp instruments, bloodied and or contaminated disposable towels	
	and paper in an approved manner	R 300
21(2)(I)	Failing to store sharp instruments in a separate container	R 300
21(2)(m)	Failing to after each use, wash and clean all plastic and cloth towels	R 300
21(2)(n)	Failing to keep premises, tools, etc.in a hygienic condition at all times	R 300
21(2)(o)	Failing to dispose of waste such as hair, clippings, etc. in accordance with section 27.	R 300
21(2)(p)	Allowing animals, excluding a guide dog accompanying a blind person to enter the premises	R 300
21(2)(q)	Failing to provide employees with protective clothing, not training any workers and not ensuring that employees comply with the provisions of the by-law	R 300

	WASTE MANAGEMENT	
23(1)(a)	Storing, recovering and disposing waste in a manner that might endager human health	R 1 000
	Storing, recovering and disposing waste without using processes or methods which may prevent harm	
3(1)(b)	to human health	R 1 000
3(1)(c.)	Storing, recovering and disposing waste in a manner that might create a health nuisance Storing empty containers in which hazardous waste was stored in a manner that might -	R 1 000
	(i)pollute the environment or cause harm to human health	R 1000
25(1)(a)	(ii)create a health nuisance	R 1000
· // /	Failing to mark a container in which hazardous waste was stored with the date on which the container	
25(1)(b)	is stored	R 1 000
	Failing to mark a container in which hazardous waste was stored, while stored on site, with the words	
25(1)(c.)	"Hazardous Waste".	R 1 000
)5(1)(d)	Failing to fence off a storage area for containers in which hazardous waste was stored to prevent unauthorised access	R 1 000
!5(1)(d)	Failing by a generator, transporter or disposer of health care waste to sort, pack contain, handle,	K 1 000
7(1)	store, transport and dispose health care waste in accordance with this part.	R 2 500
. (.)	Allowing the sorting, packing, handling of health care waste to cause a health nuisance or safety	
7(2)	hazard to any handler thereof ar any other person or the environment in general	R 2 500
	Failing to inform the responsible authority by written notice in the prescibed format of the intention to	
-	engage in an activity which may cause health care waste to be generated prior to the generation of	.
7(4)	such health care waste	R 1 500
7(6)	Failing to dispose, store, transport, process or take appropriate measures as required by written	R 2 000
7(6)	notice by the municipality Failing to notify the municipality in writing of any changes occurring in respect of any of the matters	R 2 000
	stipulated in the notice given to the municipality regarding the intention to generate health care waste	
7(7)	as contemplated in section 27(4).	R 2 000
()	Failing to notify the municipality within 6 months of the commencement of this by-law of health care	
	waste that are generated as a result of activities which commenced prior to the commencement of	
7(8)	this by-law	R 2 000
7(9)	Failing to provide periodic training on proper health care waste handling to all employees.	R 1 500
00/4\	Failing to keep and store health care waste generated on the premises, until it is collected from the	D 1 500
8(1) 8(2)(a)	premises. Failing to store perishable health care waste at a temperature not exceeding 4°C.	R 1 500 R 2 500
0(2)(4)	Failing to keep a health care waste storage area -	R 2500
	(i) vermin-proof, insect-proof and rodent-proof	
	(ii) in a manner that it does not have an easily cleanable floor and wall finish	
	(iii) totally enclosed	
	(iv) in a manner that it does not have adequate ventilation and lighting	
8(2)(b)	(v) locked	
8(2)(c.)	Failing to store health care waste in a health care waste storage area until it is loaded or removed for	D 2 500
8(2)(d)	final disposal Failing to clean on - site spills immediately	R 2 500 R 2 500
8(2)(e)	Failing to disinfect and clean interior surfaces of atorage areas on a daily basis	R 1 500
-(-)(-)	Failing to make provision for unrefrigerated health care waste to be removed on weekends and public	
:8(3)	holidays	R 1 500
	Failing to have health care waste sterilized by a service provider prior to final disposal at a municipality	
8(4)(a)-(d)	disposal facility by autoclave, microwave, chemical treatment or incineration	R 2 500
	Failing to put health care waste which has not been sterilized and which are rendered non - infectious	
	in a red heavy duty plastic bag at the point of generation ar at disposal site designated for health care	D 0 -00
8(6)(a)	Waste.	R 2 500
8(6(b)	Failing to put health care waste which has been sterilized by autoclave, microwave, chemical or other non-burning method in a yellow heavy duty plastic bag.	R 1 000
((0)	Failing to discard cytotoxic or genotoxic pharmaceutical health care waste and associated	13 1 000
8(6)(c.)	contaminated materials in a container which is labeled cytotoxic waste or genotoxic waste.	R 2 500
\-/\ - -/	Failing to place sharp objects into a rigid, sealed, plastic container which is labeled cytotoxic sharps	000
8(6)(d)	and not making provision for the safe discarding of the longest Trocar needle.	R 2 500
	Failing to adhere to the requirements for colour coded containers when health care waste is moved or	
8(7)	transported	R 2 000
		_
9(1)	Transport of health care waste by transporters who are not approved health care waste transporters.	R 2 500
0(2)(=)	Failing to comply with the requirements set for loading compartments of vehicles used for the	D 0 500
	transport of health care waste.	R 2 500
29(2)(a)	Failing to man a transport vehicle with employees who are adequately trained in the effective use of	

29(2)(c.)	Failing to clean every loading compartment on a daily basis with disinfectants and chemicals	R 1 000
	Failure by a licensee to collect and dispose of health care waste to inform the municipality at those	
	intervals stipulated by the municipality about:	R 2 500
	(a) the removal of health care waste	
	(b) the date of removal and the quantity	
	c the composition of the health care waste	
29(3)	(d) the facility at which the health care waste has been disposed.	
30(1)	Disposal of health care waste at a site other than an approved site	R 2 500
	WATER & SANITATION	
	Failing to keep water passages open and free of obstruction so as to prevent the creation of a health	
32(1)(a)	nuisance	R 300
(/(/	Failing to construct a bund wall around a tank that contain a substance that can create a health	
	nuisance, of a size that contains the volume of the largest tank in the event of any unlawful or	
32(1)(b)	accidental discharge from the tank or tanks.	R 300
	Failing to clean any industrial surface area so as to prevent the pollution of storm water which may	
32(1)(c.)	result in adverse impacts on the quality of any surface and ground water.	R 500
32(2)(a)	Locating a disposal site within the one hundred year flood line of any water resource	R 500
	Creating a municipal health nuisance by using coal, coal discard, etc. to construct a slurry,	
32(2)(b)	evaporation or catchments dam.	R 500
	DISPOSAL OF CORPSES AND DISTURBANCE OF MORTAL REMAINS	
	Interring a corpse in such a manner that it constitutes a municipal health nuisance in that the lid of the	
33(1)(a)	coffin or the top coffen is less then 1500mm in depth.	R 1 000
34(1)(a)	Disturbing a corpse or mortal remains without an environmental health practitioner being present.	R 1 000
34(1)(b)	Re-open a grave without the Environmental Health Practitioner being present.	R 1 000
34(1)(c.)	Removing a corpse from a grave without an Environmental Health Practitioner present.	R 1 000
34(1)(d)	Exhuming a corpse while cemetry is open for the public	R 1 000
	Re-opening a grave for the purpose of interring a second corpse without the approval of the	
34(2)	municipality	R 1 000
	ENFORCEMENT	
	EN ONSEMENT	
36(3) 36(4)(e)	Failing to comply with the notice of compliance in terms of section 36(1) Failing to comply with a notice of compliance in terms of section 36(4)(e)	R 300

	FOODSTUFFS, COSMETICS AND DISINFECTANTS ACT, 54 OF 1972 OFFENCES AND FINES	
	(a) Selling, manufacturing or importing any loodstull, cosmetics or disinfectant - (i) which contains or has been treated with a prohibited substance (ii) which contains a particular substance in a greater measure than that permitted by regulation or has been treated with a substance containing a particular substance in a greater measure than that	R200 R200
	permitted by regulation (iii) which does not comply with any standard of composition, strength, purity or quality prescribed by regulation for or in respect of it or any standard so prescribed for or in respect of any of its attributes	R200
	 (iv) the sale of which is prohibited by regulation (b) Selling, manufacturing or importing any foodstuff, cosmetics or disinfectants - (i) which is contaminated, impure or decayed, or is, or is in terms of any regulation deemed to be, 	R200
2(1)	harmful or injurious to human health, or (ii) which contains or has been treated with a contaminated, impure or decayed substance or a substance which is, or is in terms of any regulation deemed to be harmful or injurious to human health	R200
	(c) Selling, manufacturing or importing any foodstuff, cosmetic or disinfectant - (i) which contains or has been treated with a substance not present in any such foodstuff when it is in a normal, pure and sound condition; or	R200
	(ii) to which any substance has been added so as to increase the mass volume of such foodstuff with the object to deceive; or	R200
	(iii) from which any substance or ingredient has been abstracted, removed or omitted with the resultthat its nutritive value or other properties, in comparison with those of such a foodstuff in a normal, pure and sound	R200
	condition, are diminished or otherwise detrimentally affectant; or (iv) which has been treated in such manner that its damaged or unsound condition or inferior quality is concealed whether entirely or partly	R200
	MICROBIOLOGICAL, STANDARDS FOR FOODSTUFFS AND RELATED MATTERS REGULATIONS (CN 8692 IN CC 17993 of 16 May 1997)	
	(GN R692 IN GG 17993 of 16 May 1997) In the case of cooked sea-water and freshwater foods such as prawns, shrimps, crayfish, lobsters, crab meat, oysters, mussels, clums, eels or fish - (a) a histamine content of more than 10 mg per 100 grams of the foodstuff, when tested according to AOAC (Association of Official Analytical Chemists) method 977.13(1990), shall indicate	R200
Reg 6(2)	decomposition of the foodstuff, and more than 20 mg per 100 grams shall render the foodstuff unsafe for human consumption; (b) no antibiotics shall be present (c) no organisms of the genera Salmonella and Shigella and no species of Escherichis coll Type 1.	R200 R200
	Vibrio cholerae and V.parahaemolyticus shall be present in 20 grams; (d) no coagulase - positive Staphylococcus aureus shall be present in 20 grams;	R200
	(e) the number of coliform organisms other than Esherichia coll Type 1 shall not exceed 1 000 per 100 gram; and (f) the total colony count of organisms shall not exceed 100 000 per gram when such a foodstuff is	R200
	tested by the pour-plate method on plate-count agar at 30°C for 72 hours.	R200
	No person shall sell cooked poultry - (a) which contains the following: (i) Antibiotics and other antimicrobial sunstances in amounts that exceed the maximum levels determined in the regulations governing maximum limits for veterinary medicine and stock remedy	R200
Reg 7	residues that may be present in foodstuff, published by Government Notice R1809 of 3 July 1992; (ii) organisms of the genera Salmonella, Shigelia and Escherichia in 20 grams; (iii) Staphyloccoccus aureus in 20 grams;	R200
	(iii) Clostridium perfringens in 20 grams; and (b) of which the total colony count of organisms exceeds 10 000 per gram when such foodstuff is tested by the pourplate method on plate-count agar at 30°C for 72 hours.	R200 R200 R200

	No person shall sell any foodstuff to which any colourant has been applied or added, except in so far as provided for as follows:	R200
	(a) Only the colourants listed in Annex 1 may be used as colourants in foodstuff.	
	(b) Colourants may be use only in the foodstuff listed in Annex III, IV, and V and subject to the conditions specified therein.	R200
	(c) Colourants shall not be used in foodstuff listed in Annex II, except where expressly permitted in Annex III, IV, or V.	R200
Reg 2	(d) Colourants permitted for certain uses only are listed in Annex IV.	R200
	(e) Colourants permitted in general in foodstuffs and their Conditions of use are specific in Annex V.	R200
	(f) The maximum levels indicated in the Annexes relate to foodstuffs in the ready-to-eat form, unless	
	otherwise stated.	R200
	FUNERAL UNDERTAKERS'S PREMISES (GN R237 in GG 9582 of February 1985)	
	Preparing a corpse except on funeral undertaker's premises in respect of which a certificate of	
Reg 2(1)	competence has been issued and is in effect.	R 500
Reg 11(1)	·	
	Use of an undertaker's premises where the following is not provided for:	R300
	(a) A preparation room for the preparation of corpses.	R300
	(b) Change -rooms, separate for each sex, for the use of the employees employed at such premises.	
	© Refrigeration facilities for the refrigeration of corpses	R300
	(d) Facilities for the cleansing of vehicles on such premises	R300
	(e) Facilities for the loading and unloading of corpses	R300
Da = 44/0)	Using a room on funeral undertaker's premises for any purpose other than the purpose for which it is	D 200
Reg 11(2)	intended Using a preparation that -	R 300 R300
	(i) is not separated from all other rooms on the premises and that cannot communicate with any office	K300
Reg 11(3) (a)	or salesroom.	R300
1.0g 1.(0) (u)	(ii) does not enable obnoxious odours and vapours to be adequately treated; and	11000
	(iii) is insufficiently ventilated and lighted	R300
	Failure to -	
	(a) Provide clean protective over-clothes consisting of surgical gloves, gumboots, plastic aprons so designed that the front hangs over the top of the gumboots, face masks and linen overcoats to all employees and all other persons involved in post-morterns, and each such employee or other person shall, at all times when so involved, wear such clothing; (b) keep such premises free of insects;	R300
Reg 12(2)	(c) cause all working areas or surfaces at such premises where corpses are prepared to be cleaned immediately after the preparation of any corpse;	R300 R300
	(d) cause all equipment used for the preparation of corpses to be washed and disinfected immediately after use;	R300
	(e) daily cause all protective cover-clothes that have been use to be washed, cleansed adn disinfected on the premises; and	R300
	(f) if a corpse has been transported without a moisture proof covering, cause the loading space of the	
	vehicle concerned to be washed and disinfected after such corpse has been removed.	R300
	LABELLING AND ADVERTISING REGULATIONS (GN R2034 in GG 15226 of 29 October1993)	
Reg 2 (1)	Importing, selling or manufacturing foodstuff of which the packaging, or the bulk stock from which it is taken, is not labelled in accordance with the provisions of these Regulations	R 200
J . /	. •	

FIRE SERVICES

El	DEN DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY FIRE SAFETY BY-LAW OFFENCES	S AND FINES	
		Proposes	Approved
Section		Fine	Fine
Contravened	Description of Offense	(1)	(2)
	DUTY OF CARE	(' /	(-/
6(1)	Failure to report a fire hazard	R 500.00	R 500.0
	Failing to comply with an instruction given by a member of the		
10(3)(a) - (b)	force	R 1 000.00	R 1000.0
11(1)	Pretend to be a member	R 1 000.00	R 1000.0
11(2)	Unauthorised wearing of a uniform	R 1 000.00	R 1000.0
14(1)	Driving a service vehicle without license	R 500.00	R 500.0
14(2)	Driving a service vehicle in disregard of the National Road Traffic Act.	R500.00	R500.00
16(2)	Failing to comply with a notice of compliance	No fine	No fine
17(1)	Interference with or obstruction of the chief fire officer in execution of duties	No fine	No fine
18(1)	Furnishing of false information	No fine	No fine
33(2)	Obstruction or impeding access to fire-fighting equipment and installations	R1 500.00	R1 500.00
34(1)(a)	Failing to remove combustible material from a vacant building	R 1 500.00	R 1500.0
34(1)(b)	Failing to barricade vacant building	R 1 500.00	R 1500.0
35(1)(a)	Failing to ensure readiness for use of fire-fighting equipment	R 1 000.00	R 1 000.0
35(1)(b)	Failing to service and maintain fire-extinguishers in accordance with SANS 0105 and 1475	R1 000.00	R1 000.00
35(1)('c)(i) - (iii)	Failing to keep fire-figting equipment in working condition and inspected	R1 000.00	R1 000.00
35(2)(a)(i) - (ii)	Failing to certify functionality of equipment and furnishing of certificate	R500.00	R500.00
35(4)	Damaging or altering fire-fighting equipment or installations	R 1 500.00	R 1500.0
36(4)	Removing, defacing or damaging a fire alarm	R 1 000.00	R 1 000.0
36(5)	Tampering or interfering with a fire hydrant	R 1 000.00	R 1 000.0
38(1)(a)	Failing to prepare emergency evacuation plan	R 1 000.00	R 1000.0
38(1)(b)	Failing to display emergency evacuation plan	R 500.00	R 500.0
39(1)	Holding a public gathering without certificate of fitness	R 1 500.00	R 1500.0
43(1)(a)	Failing to comply with conditions of certificate of fitness	R 1 500.00	R 1500.0
43(1)(b)(i) - (ii)	Failing to display certificate and to keep in legible condition	R 500.00	R 500.0
10(1)(0)(1)	Obtaining a water connection without approved fire protection		
49(1)	plans	No fine	No fine
50(1)	Making a fire that may endanger another person	R 1 500.00	R 1500.0
50(2)(a)	Burning combustible material without permission	R 500.00	R 500.0
50(3)	Failing to take reasonable steps to ensure safety of people or animals	R1 000.00	R1 000.00
51(1)	Storage of combustible material in a manner to cause fire hazzard	R 1 000.00	R 1000.0
51(2)	Allowing accumulation of dust in quantities likely to caused fire hazzard	R1 000.00	R1 000.00
51(3)	Allowing sawdust to soak up flammable liquid	R 1 000.00	R 1 000.0
51(4)	Accumulation of soot in a chimney	R 1 000.00	R 1000.0
51(5)	Overgrown premises	R 1 000.00	R 1000.0
52(1)(a) - (b)	Overloading electrical equipment or using in a manner likely to cause fire hazzard	R1 000.00	R1 000.00
53	Using flame-emitting device in a manner likely to cause fire hazzard	R 1 000.00	1(R 1000.0
54(1)	Discarding flammable substance into sewer or drain	R 1 000.00	R 1 000.0
54(2)	Failing to report discarding of flammable substance into drain or sewer	R500.00	R500.00
55(1)	Unauthorised filling of a balloon of device with flammable liquid	R 500.00	R 500.0

	Using flame emitting device in a manner likely to equee fire		
53	Using flame-emitting device in a manner likely to cause fire hazzard	R 1 000.00	R 1000.00
54(1)	Discarding flammable substance into sewer or drain	R 1 000.00	R 1000.00
54(2)	Failing to report discarding of flammable substance into drain or	R500.00	R500.00
- ()	sewer		
55(1)	Unauthorised filling of a balloon of device with flammable liquid	R 500.00	R 500.00
56(1)	Failing to display "No smoking" signs	R 500.00	R 500.00
56(2)	Removing a sign	R 500.00	R 500.00
56(3)	Lighting or smoking a cigarette where prohibited	R 500.00	R 500.00
56(4)	Allowing smoking where prohibited	R 500.00	R 500.00
56(5)	Failing to provide for safe disposal of smoking materials	R 500.00	R 500.00
56(6)	Discarding a burning cigarette or material in a road of public place	R 1 000.00	R 1000.00
57(3)	Clearing a fire-break without permission of chief fire officer	R 1 000.00	R 1000.00
59(4)	Failing to comply with condition for discharge of fireworks	R 1 000.00	R 1000.00
60(1)	Discharging fireworks outside designated area	R 1 000.00	R 1000.00
61(1)-(b)	Dealing in fireworks without license or permission of chief fire	R1 500.00	R1 500.00
01(1)-(b)	officer	1000.00	111 500.00
63(1)	Storage or handling flammable substances without certificate or	R1 500.00	R1 500.00
	registration	D4 -55 -5	
73(1)(a)	Handling flammable substances in a manner that may cause a	R1 500.00	R1 500.00
70/41/41	fire or explosion	D 4 000 00	D 4 000 00
73(1)(b)	Obstructing an escape route during emergency	R 1 000.00	R 1 000.00
73(2)(a)	Dumbing or spilling flammable substances in a borehole, drain or sewer	R1 000.00	R1 000.00
73(2)(b)	Discarding flammable substances from premises other than by a	R1 000.00	R1 000.00
	competent person		
73(2)©	Bringing a fire or open flame within 5 metres of storage place	R 1 000.00	R 1000.00
73(2)(d)	basement level of a building while not for maintenance of the	R1 000.00	R1 000.00
	building		
73(2)(e)(i)	Filling a bus with passengers inside	R 1 000.00	R 1 000.00
73(2)(e)(ii)	Transporting flammable substances on a bus	R 1 000.00	R 1000.00
74(1)	Handling or storing a liquefied petroleum gas in quantities in excess of Schedule 2	No fine	No fine
74(4)	Handling or storing a liquid petroleum gas cylinder at a public	R1 500.00	R1 500.00
()	exhibition without permission		
74(7)	Failing to comply with conditions imposed	R 1 500.00	R 1500.00
75(1)(a)-©	Failing to display symbolic or warning signs	R 500.00	R 500.00
75(2)	Disregarding prohibitions on symbolic signs	R 500.00	R 500.00
76	Failing to report fires or accidents	R 500.00	R 500.00
79(1)(a)-(b)	Storage of flammable substances in a storeroom without	R1 500.00	R1 500.00
	certificate of registration or storeroom not compliant with by-law		
81(1)	Failing to display safety signs	R 500.00	R 500.00
82(1)(a)- c	Erecting a flammable storeroom in disregard of specifications	No fine	No fine
83(1)-(3)	Installing fire doors in disregard of specifications	R 500.00	R 500.00
84(1)-(3)	Installing storeroom windows in disregard of specifications	R 500.00	R 500.00
85(1)-(2)	Installing storeroom catch pits in disregard of specifications	R 500.00	R 500.00
86(1)-(3)	Failing to comply with specifications for ventilation of storeroom	R 500.00	R 500.00
87(1)-(3)	Installing electrical equipment in a store room in disregard of	R500.00	R500.00
00/4)/=\ /!-\	specifications	D 500.00	D
88(1)(a)-(b)	Installing foam inlets in disregard of specifications	R 500.00	R 500.00
89(1)	Failing to install non-combustible shelving in a store room	R 500.00 R 500.00	R 500.00 R 500.00
90(1)(a) 90(1)(b)	Unauthorized entry of flammable storeroom Using storeroom for purposes other than storage of flammable	R 500.00 R500.00	R 500.00 R500.00
(· /(~/	substances	. 1000.00	. 1000.00
90(1) c	Allowing person to work in storeroom while doors are not open	R 500.00	R 500,00
90(1)(d)	Obstructing or hindering access to storeroom	R 500.00	R 500.00
91(1)	Failing to ensure compliance with mixing requirements	R 500.00	R 500.00
	<u> </u>		
	Storage of flammable substance without certificate of registration	R 1 500 00	R 500 00
92(1) 92(3)(a)-(e)	Storage of flammable substance without certificate of registration Failing to ensure compliance with conditions	R 1 500.00 R 1 000.00	R 500.00

90(1) c	Allowing person to work in storeroom while doors are not open	R 500.00	R 500.00
90(1)(d)	Obstructing or hindering access to storeroom	R 500.00	R 500.00
91(1)	Failing to ensure compliance with mixing requirements	R 500.00	R 500.00
92(1)	Storage of flammable substance without certificate of registration	R 1 500.00	R 500.00
92(3)(a)-(e)	Failing to ensure compliance with conditions	R 1 000.00	R 1000.00
93(1)	Failing to ensure safety of tools in a storeroom	R 500.00	R 500.00
94(1)-(2)	Failing to ensure installation of above ground storage tank in	R1 500.00	R1 500.00
	accordance with SANS requirements		
95(1)	Failing to ensure underground storage tank installation in	R1 500.00	R1 500.00
	acordance with SANS requirements		
96(1)	Failing to notify chief fire officer of installation or demolishing of	R500.00	R500.00
	facilities		
97(1)(a)-(b)	Entering or allowing someone to enter storage tank in disregard of	R500.00	R500.00
	safety requirements		
98(1)(a)-(d)	Failing to comply with conditions applicable to termination of use	R1 000.00	R1 000.00
	of storage tanks		
99(1)-(4) & (6)	Handling or storing a flammable substance container in disregard	R1 000.00	R1 000.00
	of specifications		
100(1)(a)-(b)	Transporting dangerous goods without permit or keeping permit	R1 500.00	R1 500.00
	available		
105(1)(a)-(b)	Designing or constructing road tankers in disregard of SANS	No fine	No fine
	specifications		
106(1)(a)-(b)	Designing or constructing other transport vehicles in disregard of	No fine	No fine
	specifications		
107(1)(a)	Transporting dangerous goods with unroadworthy vehicle	No fine	No fine
107(1)(b)(i)-(ii)	extinguishers	R 1 500.00	R 1500.00
107(3)	Transporting dangerous goods to travel or overnight in any area	R1 500.00	R1 500.00
	specifically prohibited		
108(1)	Supplying or delivering dangerous goods in quantities in excess of	R1 500.00	R1 500.00
	Schedule 2		
108(2)	Supplying or delivering dangerous goods in contravention of	R1 500.00	R1 500.00
	certificate of registration		
108(3)	Handling container in a manner that could damage such container	R 1 000.00	R 1000.00
108(4)(a)-(f)	Delivering dangerous conditions in disregard of safety conditions	R 1 000.00	R 1000.00
111(1)(a)-(b)	Spraying without spraying permit or in a spraying room	R 1 000.00	R 1000.00

In addition to the fines above, the following admission of guilt fines relate to contraventins of the National Building Regulations (Regulation T1(2)(b) and the SANS Code Of Practice(0400) relating to Fire Safety.

			
TT2 & TT12	Safety Distance	R1 500.00	R1 500.00
	Erecting a building in disregard of safety distances		
TT3, TT5 & TT6	<u>Different occupancies</u>	R1 500.00	R1 500.00
	Owner or tenant allowing division of building without approval		
TT4	Maximum division area	R1 500.00	R1 500.00
	Owner exceeding maximum division area		
TT9 & TT10	Partitions and protection of openings	R1 500.00	R1 500.00
	Inadequate fire resistance and failure to protect openings		
TT12	Roof Assemblies and Coverings	R1 500.00	R1 500.00
	Allowing combustible material to be used on a roof structure		
	without approval		
TT16 to TT29	Escape Routes and Exits	R1 500.00	R1 500.00
	Allowing an escape route to be made less efficient		
TT23,TT24&	Stairways	R1 500.00	R1 500.00
TT25	Installing a stairway that does not comply with part M of the rules	111 000.00	111 000.00
TT29	Markings and Sign Posting	R1 500.00	R1 500.00
1120	Failing to indicate the location of fire equipment or emergency	111 000.00	111 000.00
	exits with symbolic signs		
TT30	Lighting of Emergency Routes	R1 500.00	R1 500.00
1100	Failing to light emergency route	111 000.00	111 000.00
TT31	Fire Detection and Alarm System	R1 500.00	R1 500.00
1101	Failing to install fire detection and alarm systems in compliance	111 000.00	111 000.00
	with SANS 0139		
TT33 & WW5	Water Reticulation System	R1 500.00	R1 500.00
1100 a 77770	Failing to install an approved water reticulation system for fire	111 000.00	111 000.00
	fighting		
TT34	House Reels	R1 500.00	R1 500.00
1104	Failing to supply house reels	111 000.00	111 000.00
TT35	Hydrants	R1 500.00	R1 500.00
1100	Failing to supply fire hydrants	111 000.00	111 000.00
TT36	Sprinkler System	R1 500.00	R1 500.00
1100	Failing to supply sprinkler system where required	111 000.00	111 000.00
TT42	Smoke Control	R1 500.00	R1 500.00
1112	Failing to provide mechanical smoke ventilation or roof ventilators	111 000.00	111 000.00
	and windows		
TT52	Operating Theatres and Intensive Care Units	No fine	No fine
1102	Failing to comply with the fire safety requirements of the rule	TWO III IC	140 11110
TT53	Liquid Fuel Tanks	No fine	No fine
1.00	Installation of fuel dispensing pumps and tanks in disregard of	140 11110	140 11110
	prescribed measurements and distances		
TT54	Gas Installations	No fine	No fine
1107	Installation of gas storage facilities not complying with SANS	INO IIIIC	INO IIIIC
	Code 087		
	Loone not		

I hereby certify that the admission of guilt fines listed in Column 2 above as submitted by the Eden District Municipality have been approved by me in terms of Section 57(5)(a) and 341(5) of the Criminal Procedure Act, 54 of 1977, for the Magistrial District of Eden. This determination replaces any previous determinatin in respect of a by-law realting to fire safety for the said Magistrial District.

	El	DEN DIS	STRICT MUNICIPALITY			
		FIDE 9	ERVICES CHARGES			
		I IKL 3	ERVICES CHARGES			
		TADIEE	S, CHARGES AND FEES			
		IAKIFF	5, CHARGES AND FEES			
			0045/0040			
			2015/2016			
				1.06		
SPECI	ALIZED FIRE FIGHTING SE	RVICES:				
					2015/2016	
				<u>Tariff</u>	V.A.T	Total
1.1	This will include all fire vehicle	es, all manp	oower,			
	water supplies and pump atte	endance du	ring	3 493.72	526.03	4 019.7
	actual rendering of a specialize	zed fire figh	ting			
	services, exceeding 1 hour wo	orking time				
	(excluding travelling time)					
	(Per hour or part thereof a	fter first he	our)			
	Less than 1 hour				Free	
	Humanitarian assistance- only if	requested v	ia disaster coordination JOC		Free	
	Allow 50% reduction in price for pri	oaid up FPA	members			
	Allow 50% reduction in price for o	controlled blo	ock burns or fire breaks			
1.2.	Contracted services	3rd party in	voice amount plus 10% handling fee			
1.3	Additional Consumables:		Purchase Price plus 10% handling for	ee		
1.4	Standby:	(Per ho	ur or part thereof)			
		(excluding	travelling time)	1 120.97	168.78	1 289.7
1.5	Air Support Services:		Purchase Price plus 5% handling fee	e for non FPA r	nembers	
1.0	7 th Cappert Convictor.		r aremade i mee place eye manaming lee			
1.6	Assistance requested outside	EDEN DI	/ boundary:			
	(Per hour or part thereof)	,		4 110.26	618.86	4 729.12
	particol,				0.0.00	
1.7.	Fire safety/ fire prevention ins	pection	per kilometer tarrif			
11.71	The carety, me prevention me	pootion	LDV:	R4,24/km		
			Sedan type:	R3,71/km		
			per inspection (all inclusive tarrif)			
1.8.	Fire permit		per kilometer tarrif	,,		
-	5 po		LDV:	R4,24/km		
			Sedan type:	R3,71/km		
			per permit (all inclusive tarrif)	R530,00		
1.9	Certified copy of incident repo	ort	Per copy	R 84,80		
	Public education				Free	
	V.A.T AS INDIC	ATED. IS	APPLICABLE TO THE ABOVE	TARIFFS		

	EDEN	DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY
	RENT INCOME OF TENTS	
1.	5X 5 M Army tent	R424 per day
2.	10x 20 M Marque tent	R7,950per day
	RENT INCOME OF GENERATORS	
1.	70KVA	R673.10 per day
2.	40KVA	R657 per day
3.	6 KVA	R212 per day
	SPECIAL SERVICES	
1	Assistance at events fist aid or fire sa	fety Not maket related reduce to R 500 per event per official.
2	Travelling or equipment use	
	10 seater or minibus	R 6,50
	Sedan type vehicle	R 3,70
	Light delivery vehicle	R 4,24
	Medium tanker	R 8,50
	Major pumper	R 11,70
	Consumables	Purchase Price plus 10% handling fee
2	Water delivery	R 11,70

GENERAL

PROPOSED TARIFFS 2015/20	16								
FROFOSED TARIITS 2013/20									
SENDING OF FAXES	Tariff 2014/2015	Tariff 2014/2015	Tariff 2015/2016						
Conding	R 0.75	R 0.80	R 0.84						
Sending	K 0.75	K 0.00	K 0.04						
GIS OFFICE									
ITEM	Tariff 2014/2015	VAT	TOTAL	Tariff 2015/2016	VAT	TOTAL	Tariff 2016/2017	VAT	TOTAL
PHOTOCOPIES		VAI	IOIAL		<u> </u>	TOTAL		VAI	TOTAL
A0	R 21.55	R 3.02	R 24.57	R 22.84	R 3.20	R 26.04	R 24.21	R 3.39	R 27.60
A1	R 11.89	R 1.66	R 13.55	R 12.60	R 1.76	R 14.37	R 13.36		R 15.23
A2	R 5.96	R 0.83	R 6.79	R 6.31	R 0.88	R 7.20	R 6.69	R 0.94	R 7.63
A3	R 0.46	R 0.06	R 0.53	R 0.49	R 0.07	R 0.56			R 0.59
A4	R 0.46	R 0.06	R 0.53	R 0.49	R 0.07	R 0.56	R 0.52	R 0.07	R 0.59
NORMAL PLOT	R 0.00	D 40.05	D 405.00	D 400 00	D 4= 0-	D 440.55	D 400 07	D 40 71	D 450 04
A0	R 118.94	R 16.65	R 135.60	R 126.08	R 17.65	R 143.73			R 152.36
A1 A2	R 59.46 R 35.31	R 8.32 R 4.94	R 67.79 R 40.26	R 63.03 R 37.43	R 8.82 R 5.24	R 71.85 R 42.67			R 76.16 R 45.23
A3	R 35.31	R 4.94 R 2.86	R 40.26 R 23.29	R 21.65	R 5.24	R 42.67			R 45.23
A4	R 14.88	R 2.08	R 16.96	R 15.77	R 2.21	R 17.98		R 2.34	R 19.06
FLOOD PLOT	R 0.00	1,2,50	11.10.00				11.02	112.01	11.0.00
A0	R 236.02	R 33.04	R 269.07	R 250.18	R 35.03	R 285.21	R 265.20	R 37 13	R 302.32
A1	R 118.94	R 16.65	R 135.60	R 126.08	R 17.65	R 143.73			R 152.36
A2	R 59.46	R 8.32	R 67.79	R 63.03	R 8.82	R 71.85		R 9.35	R 76.16
A3	R 35.31	R 4.94	R 40.26	R 37.43	R 5.24	R 42.67			R 45.23
A4	R 24.15	R 3.38	R 27.53	R 25.59	R 3.58	R 29.18	R 27.13	R 3.80	R 30.93
OTHER	R 0.00								
AKTEX / enquiry	R 12.06	R 1.69	R 13.74	R 12.78	R 1.79	R 14.57	R 13.55	R 1.90	R 15.44
CD	R 17.20	R 2.41	R 19.61	R 18.23	R 2.55	R 20.79	R 19.33	R 2.71	R 22.03
LABELS & CARDBOARD / sheet (INK excl.)	R 1.37	R 0.19	R 1.56	R 1.45	R 0.20	R 1.66			R 1.76
DATA / Block	R 52.03	R 7.28	R 59.32	R 55.16	R 7.72	R 62.88		R 8.19	R 66.65
A4 LAZER PRINT BLACK (INT)	R 1.69	R 0.24	R 1.92	R 1.79	R 0.25	R 2.04			R 2.16
A4 LAZER PRINT COLOUR (INT)	R 2.24	R 0.31	R 2.55	R 2.37	R 0.33	R 2.70		R 0.35	R 2.86
A4 LAZER PRINT BLACK A4 LAZER PRINT COLOUR (INT)	R 2.08 R 4.65	R 0.29 R 0.65	R 2.37 R 5.30	R 2.20 R 4.93	R 0.31 R 0.69	R 2.51 R 5.62	R 2.34 R 5.23		R 2.66 R 5.96
A0 PHOTO PAPER	R 73.40	R 10.28	R 83.68	R 77.81	R 10.89	R 88.70		R 11.55	R 94.02
A1 PHOTO PAPER	R 40.78	R 5.71	R 46.48	R 43.22	R 6.05	R 49.27			R 52.23
A2 PHOTO PAPER	R 24.47	R 3.43	R 27.90	R 25.94	R 3.63	R 29.57			R 31.35
A3 PHOTO PAPER	R 16.31	R 2.28	R 18.60	R 17.29	R 2.42	R 19.71			R 20.90
LAMINATING	R 0.00								
ID CARD INTERNAL	R 6.36	R 0.89	R 7.26	R 7.15	R 1.00	R 8.15	R 7.58	R 1.06	R 8.64
	R 0.00								
RENTAL OF CAR PORTS	2014/2015			2015/2016			2016/2017		
Carports 1	R 45.00			R 30.00			H		
Carports 2	1			R 20.00					
Op Oudtshoorn is tandem carports indien die gebruik voortgaan met die verhuring	R 25.00			R 25.00					
	DDOMINIO	INEO DM ATIO	N TO THE BUT	SI IC					
	(VAT included		N TO THE PU	JLIU					
	,	2014/2015	2015/16	1.06					
Issuing of a duplicate account (per account)	(a)	R 3.90	2015/16 R 4.13	1.06					
Tracking fees: Plan/documentation (p/property)	(b)	R 37.70	R 39.97						
Tracking fees: GIS(p/property)	(c)	R 74.40	R 78.87						

	EDEN DISTRICT	MUNICIPALITY	,		
	PROPOSED TARI	FFS 2015/2016			
PROV	IDING INFORMATION TO THE PUBLIC				
(VAT in	ncluded)				
		2013/2014	2014/2015	2015/2016	2016/2017
(a)	Issuing of a duplicate account (per account)	R 3.70	R 3.90	R 4.10	R 4.30
(b)	Tracking fees: Plan/documentation (p/property)	R 35.80	R 37.70	R 39.80	R 41.90
(c)	Tracking fees: GIS(p/property)	R 70.60	R 74.40	R 78.64	R 82.90
SUPPL	Y CHAIN MANAGEMENT TARIFFS				
		2013/2014	2014/2015	2015/2016	2016/2017
(a)	Tender Documents		R 75.00	R 80.00	

ANNEXURE C BANKING, CASH MANAGEMENT AND INVESTMENT POLICY

EDEN DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY

("the Municipality")

Banking, Cash Management and Investment Policy

CONTENTS

1.	Definitions	3
2.	Objectives and Scope of Policy	4
3	Legal Provisions	5
4	Principles of Sound Management	5
5	Cash Collection	6
6	Receipt of Payments	6
7	Payment to creditors	8
8	Investments denominated in Foreign Currencies Prohibited	10
9	Payment of Commission	10
10	Management of Inventory	11
11	Contract Management	12
12	Cash Flow Projections	12
13	Investment Ethics	14
14	Investment Principles	14
15	Credit Rating	16
16	Permitted Investments	16
17	Call Deposits and Fixed Deposits	16
18	Restrictions on Terms of Investments	17
19	Cession of Investments	17
20	Supply Chain Management	17
21	Control Over Investments	17
22	Reports	18
23	Banking Arrangements	18
24	Raising Debt	19
25	Related Policies	19
26	Review of Policy	20
27	Responsibility of implementation	20

1 Definitions

For the purpose of this policy:

"Act"- means the Local Government Municipal Finance Management Act, 2003 (Act 56 of 2003)

"Accounting Officer"- is the person appointed by Council in terms of Section 82 of the Municipal Structures Act, 1998 as amended by Section 54 A of the Municipal Systems Act, 2000 [Act No. 32 of 2000

"Council" - means the Eden District Municipal Council or any of the Council's committees or officials acting under powers, functions and duties delegated to them in terms of any existing actordinance or by-law in force within the area of jurisdiction to the Council

"Councillor" - shall mean a member of the municipal council of Eden District Municipality;

"Chief Financial Officer" - shall mean the head of the Financial Services Department as contemplated in Section 80 of the MFMA;

"Official" – shall mean all persons in the employment of Eden District Municipality

"Investments" - means:

- a) The placing or deposit of funds with a financial institution' or
- b) The acquisition of monetary assets with funds not immediately required with the primary aim of preserving those funds.

"Investment Manager"- means a natural person or legal entity that is a portfolio manager registered in terms of the Financial Market Control Act, 1989 (Act 55 of 1989 and Stock Exchanges Control Act, 1985 9Act 1 of 1985, contracted by a municipality or municipal entity to –

- a) advise on investments
- b) manage investments on its behalf; or
- c) advise it on investments and manage investments on its behalf

"Investee"- means an institution with which an investment is placed, or its agent;

"Municipality" - means the Eden District Municipality

2. Objective and Scope of Policy

- 2.1 The council and staff of the municipality have an obligation to the community to ensure that the municipality's cash resources are managed effectively and efficiently.
- 2.2 The municipality therefore has a responsibility to invest these public revenues knowledgeably and judiciously, and must be able to account fully to the community in regard to such investments.
- 2.3 This policy is intended to provide a framework for ensuring the proper management and investment of its cash resources so as to ensure:
 - 2.3.1 That the net current asset requirements of the municipality are effectively managed;
 - 2.3.2 That sufficient cash resources are available to finance the capital and operating budgets of the municipality;
 - 2.3.3 That the highest possible return on investments is gained without unnecessary risk, during periods when excess funds are not immediately required;
 - 2.3.4 That in so doing, the primary aim of preserving and ensuring the safety of deposits is promoted;
 - 2.3.5 That there is effective control over the management of bank accounts
 - 2.3.6 That investments are diversified.
- 2.4 This policy shall apply to the management of all of the cash resources of the Municipality and to all investments made by it

3. <u>Legal Provisions</u>

The municipality shall at all times manage its banking arrangements and investments and conduct its cash management policy in compliance with the provisions of:

- 3.1 The Local Government: Municipal Finance Management Act No. 56 of 2003 ("the MFMA") and
- 3.2 any Regulations made thereunder, including, in particular, the Municipal Investment Regulations published under GN R308 in Government Gazette 27431 of 1 April 2005 ("the Investment Regulations").

4. Principles of Sound Cash Management

In order to promote sound cash management, the Municipality shall adhere to the following principles:

- 4.1 It shall collect revenue when it is due and bank it promptly;
- 4.2 It shall make payments, including transfers to other levels of government and non-government entities, no earlier than necessary, with due regard for efficient, effective and economical programme delivery and the creditor's normal terms for account payments;
- 4.3 It shall avoid pre-payment for goods or services (i.e. payments in advance of the receipt of goods or services), unless required by the contractual arrangements with the supplier;
- 4.4 It shall accept discounts to effect early payment only when the payment has been included in the monthly cash flow estimates provided to the relevant treasury;

- 4.5 It shall and pursue apply its debt collection policy to ensure that amounts receivable by the municipality are collected and banked promptly;
- 4.6 It shall accurately forecast its cash flow requirements;
- 4.7 It shall synchronise the inflow and outflow of cash;
- 4.8 It shall recognise the time value of money by economically, efficiently and effectively managing cash;
- 4.9 It shall take any other action as may promote the efficient utilisation of cash resources, such as managing inventories to the minimum level necessary for efficient and effective programme delivery, and selling surplus or under utilised assets; and
- 4.10 It shall avoid bank overdrafts.

5. <u>Cash Collection</u>

- 5.1 All monies due to the municipality must be collected as soon as possible, either on or immediately after due date, and banked on a daily basis.
- 5.2 The Municipality shall endeavour to apply its Credit Control and Debt collection Policy rigorously in order to promote the collection of moneys due to it. This includes charging interest and recovering other costs when appropriate and setting target dates when these are payable.

6. Receipt of Payments

- 6.1 The receipt of all monies collected by the council shall be acknowledged forthwith by the issue of a numbered official receipt, as provided in this section.
- 6.2 When money is received over the counter:

- 6.2.1 Every payment received by a cashier or other officer responsible for the receipt of money shall be acknowledged at once by the issue of a numbered official receipt or cash ticket; and
- 6.2.2 Every receipt form which is cancelled will be reattached in the correct place, in the receipt book. Where computer generated receipts are used, the original receipt must be filed for audit purposes.

6.3 When money is received by Post:

- 6.3.1 The Registry Clerk shall record all payment remittances as and when received in the cheque register in the presence of a witness;
- 6.3.2 Post-dated cheques received in the council's mail must also be recorded in the cheque register, which shall be regarded as the register of remittances received by post;
- 6.3.3 The cheque register together with all remittances received must be sent to a designated official in the finance section;
- 6.3.4 The designated official on receipt of the cheque register together with the remittances will code all remittances and submit it to the cashier for receipting;
- 6.3.5 The cashier will receipt all remittances and issue official receipts to the designated official;
- 6.3.6 The designated official will record all receipts in the cheque register and return same to registry. The Registry Clerk must ensure that all receipts are recorded in the cheque register;
- 6.3.7 All documents relating to remittances received in the mail must be filed for audit purposes;
- 6.3.8 A separate register for post dated cheques will be maintained by the Cashier and all postdated cheques must be stored safely in the registry strong room; and
- 6.3.9 The Cashier will ensure that all postdated cheques, which become due, are promptly receipted and recorded in the postdated cheque register.

6.4 When money is received by electronic transfer, such transfers must be immediately recorded and receipts must be issued.

7. Payments to Creditors

- 7.1 The chief financial officer shall ensure that all tenders and quotations invited by and contracts entered into by the municipality stipulate payment terms favourable to the municipality, that is, payment is to fall due not sooner than the conclusion of the month following the month in which a particular service is rendered to or goods are received by the municipality. This rule shall be departed from only where there are financial incentives for the municipality to effect earlier payment, and any such departure shall be approved by the chief financial officer before any payment is made, but shall in any event be subject to the provisions of Section 65 of the MFMA.
- 7.2 Notwithstanding 7.1, in the case of small, micro and medium enterprises, where such a policy may cause financial hardship to the contractor, then the following shall apply:
 - 7.2.1 if the invoice for the goods or services is received by the municipality before the fifteenth day of the month in which the goods are delivered or the service rendered, the chief financial officer may in his discretion authorise payment thereof to be effected at the end of such month;
 - 7.2.2 if the invoice for the goods or services is received by the municipality after the fifteenth day but before the last day of the month in which the goods are delivered or the services rendered, the chief financial officer may in his discretion authorise payment thereof to be effected on the fifteenth day of the following month;
 - 7.2.3 if the amount to be paid is less than R 5000-00 (Five Thousand Rand) and the invoice for the goods or service in question is received by the municipality by no later than 12 noon of the Thursday of the week in which the goods are delivered or the services rendered, the chief financial officer

may in his discretion authorise payment thereof to be effected on the Friday of that week.

- 7.3 The Chief Financial Officer shall make full use of any extended terms of payment offered by suppliers and not settle any accounts earlier than such extended due date, except if he or she determines that there are financial incentives for the municipality to do so.
- 7.4 The Chief Financial Officer shall not ordinarily process payments for accounts received more than once in each calendar month, such processing to take place on or about the end of the month concerned, except when payment is to be effected in circumstances contemplated in 7.2.1, 7.2.2 or 7.2.3
- 7.5 Special payments to creditors (that is to say, payments made in circumstances not contemplated elsewhere in this section 6) shall only be made with the express approval of the municipal manager, who shall be satisfied that there are compelling reasons for making such payments.
- 7.6 Credit statements must be reconciled monthly.
- 7.7 Payments must be made only on receipt of an official order, certified goods received note and official company invoice.
- 7.8 All payments, other than petty cash disbursements, shall be made through the municipality's bank account(s).
- 7.9 The chief financial officer shall, in consultation with the municipal manager and with due regard to the council's policy on banking and investments, and subject to 6.10, determine the rules and procedures relating to the signing of cheques, and from time to time jointly with the municipal manager decide on appropriate signatories.
- 7.10 Only the Municipal Manager or the Chief Financial Officer, or any other senior official of the Municipality acting on the written authority of the Municipal Manager, may withdraw money or authorize the withdrawal of money from any of the Municipality's bank accounts, and shall do so only for the purposes prescribed in Section 11 of the MFMA.

- 7.11 Notwithstanding the above, wherever possible, payments shall be effected by means of electronic transfers rather than by cheques with the normally accepted control measures being applied
- 7.12 All requests for payments of whatever nature shall be submitted on payment vouchers, the format of which shall be determined by the chief financial officer. Such vouchers shall be authorised in terms of such rules and procedures as are determined from time to time by the chief financial officer.
- 7.13 The maximum amount and nature of petty disbursements, shall be generally determined from time to time by the chief financial officer, subject, however, to the provisions of the Municipality's Supply Chain Management Policy.
- 7.14 No cash float shall be operated without the authority of the chief financial officer, who may prescribe such procedures relevant to the management of such float as are considered necessary.
- 7.15 The chief financial officer shall be responsible for the payment of all salaries and remuneration benefits to employees and councillors, and for the determination of the payment system to be used.
- 7.16 Payments to creditors shall in any event be made in accordance with the provisions of the MFMA, and in particular, with Section 65 thereof.

8. <u>Investments denominated in foreign currencies prohibited</u>

7.1 A municipality or municipal entity may make an investment only if the investment is denominated in Rand and is indexed to, or affected by, fluctuations in the value of the Rand against any foreign currency.

9. Payment of commission

Every financial institution with which the municipality makes an investment must issue a certificate to the accounting officer in regard to such investment, stating that such financial institution has not paid and will not pay any commission and has not

and will not grant any other benefit to any party for obtaining such investment, including councilors, officials or related spouses or family members.

10. <u>Management of Inventory</u>

- 10.1 The chief financial officer shall be responsible for the proper administration of all stores.
 - 10.2 If sub-stores are established under the control of any head of department, such head of department shall be similarly responsible for the proper administration of such sub-store, and in doing so shall comply with the stock level policies as determined from time to time by the chief financial officer, acting in consultation with the head of department concerned.
 - 10.3 No sub-store may be established without the prior written consent of the chief financial officer.
 - 10.4 Each head of department shall ensure that such department's inventory levels do not exceed <u>normal operational requirements</u> in the case of items which are not readily available from suppliers, and <u>emergency requirements</u> in the case of items which are readily available from suppliers.
 - 10.5 A stock register, reflecting the undermentioned detail must be kept and updated daily:
 - 10.5.1 Item description;
 - 10.5.2 Stores code number;
 - 10.5.3 Transaction date;
 - 10.5.4 On goods received
 - 10.5.4.1 Goods delivery note number;
 - 10.5.4.2 Number of items received; and
 - 10.5.4.3 Value of items received.
 - 10.5.5 On goods issued-
 - 10.5.5.1 Requisition number; and

10.5.5.2 Number of items issued.

10.5.5.3 Balance of items in stock.

- Stock counts must be affected monthly and an annual report reflecting stock shortage and surpluses must be submitted to council as at 30 June of each financial year. All surpluses and shortages must be explained by the accountable head of departments.
- 10.7 Each head of department shall periodically review the levels of inventory held, and shall ensure that any surplus items be made available to the chief financial officer for sale at a public auction or by other means of disposal, as provided for in the municipality's supply chain management policy.

11. Contract Management

Subject to the provisions of the Municipality's Supply Chain Management Policy:

- 11.1 all buying contracts shall be administered by the chief financial officer, and all payments relating to such contracts shall be authorised by the chief financial officer or the head of department concerned; and
- all other contracts, including building, engineering and other civil contracts shall be administered by the head of department concerned, and all payments relating to such contracts shall be authorised by such head of department. The head of department concerned shall ensure that all payment certificates in regard to contracts are properly examined and are correct in all respects before being submitted to the chief financial officer for payment.

12. <u>Cash Flow Projections</u>

12.1 The chief financial officer shall prepare an annual estimate of the municipality's cash flows divided into calendar months, and shall update this estimate on a weekly basis, or more frequently, if considered necessary.

- 12.2 Provision must be made in the cash flow estimates for the operating and capital requirements of the municipality.
- 12.3 The operating requirements must include provisions for:
 - 12.3.1 Monthly salary and allowances payments;
 - 12.3.2 Bulk purchases of electricity and water;
 - 12.3.3 Interest on long term loans;
 - 12.3.4 Maintenance of assets;
 - 12.3.5 General expenditure (payments to current creditors); and
 - 12.3.6 Expected daily and monthly incomes.
- 12.4 The estimate shall indicate when and for what periods and amounts surplus revenues may be invested, when and for what amounts investments will have to be liquidated, and when (if applicable) either long-term or short-term debt must be incurred. Heads of departments shall in this regard furnish the chief financial officer with all such information as is required, in good time and in the format required by the Chief Financial Officer.
- 12.5 The Chief Financial Officer shall report to the executive committee or the executive mayor, as the case may be, on a monthly basis and to every ordinary council meeting the cash flow estimate or revised estimate for such month or reporting period respectively, together with the actual cash flows for the month or period concerned, and cumulatively to date, as well as the estimates or revised estimates of the cash flows for the remaining months of the financial year, aggregated into quarters where appropriate.
- 12.6 For purposes of such report, the cash flow estimates shall be divided into calendar months, and in reporting the chief financial officer shall provide comments or explanations in regard to any significant cash flow deviation in any calendar month forming part of such report.
- 12.7 Such report shall also indicate any movements in respect of the municipality's investments, together with appropriate details of the investments concerned.

13 Investment Ethics

- 13.1 The Chief Financial Officer shall be responsible for investing the surplus revenues of the municipality, and shall manage such investments in compliance with any policy directives formulated by the council and prescriptions made by the Minister of Finance, including, in particular, the Investment Regulations.
- 13.2 In making such investments the Chief Financial Officer shall at all times have only the best interests of the municipality in mind, and shall not accede to any influence by or interference from councillors, investment agents or institutions or any other outside parties.
- 13.3 No official or councillor of the Municipality may accept any gift, other than an item having such negligible value that it cannot possibly be construed as anything other than a token of goodwill by the donor, from any investment agent or institution or any party with which the Municipality has made or may potentially make an investment.

14 <u>Investment Principles</u>

- 14.1 When money is available for investment, it shall be invested in accordance with the provisions contained in this policy.
- 14.2 After determining whether there is cash available for investment and fixing the maximum term of investment, the Chief Financial Officer must determine the best manner in which to invest it. As rates vary according to money market perceptions, quotations must be requested telephonically, within term limitations, and these must be set out on a schedule.
- 14.3 In order to limit exposure, where large sums of money are available for investment, the Chief Financial Officer shall ensure that:
 - 14.3.1 they are invested with more than one institution, wherever practicable, in order to limit the risk exposure of the municipality, so that not more than 25% of available funds are invested with any one institution; and
 - 14.3.2 As far as it is practically and legally possible, the municipality's investments are so distributed that more than one investment category is covered.

- 14.4 Although the objective of the chief financial officer in making investments on behalf of the municipality shall always be to obtain the best interest rate on offer, this consideration must be tempered by the degree of risk involved in regard to both the financial institution and the investment instrument concerned. No investment shall be made with an institution where the degree of risk is perceived to be higher than the average risk associated with investment institutions. It can be accepted as a general rule that the larger the return, the greater the risk.
- 14.5 When investments are placed with smaller registered institutions, the Chief Financial Officer shall ensure that the Municipality is not exposed to undue risk, and shall ensure that the creditworthiness and performance of the institution are satisfactory. Information from which the creditworthiness of financial institutions can be determined must be obtained and analysed at least annually
- 14.6 Every financial institution with which the municipality makes an investment must issue a certificate to the chief financial officer in regard to such investment, stating that such financial institution has not paid and will not pay any commission and has not and will not grant any other benefit to any party for obtaining such investment.
- 14.7 The Municipality may not borrow money for reinvestment, as this would mean interest rates would have to be estimated in advance, which can be seen as speculation with public funds.
- 14.8 Money kept in current accounts should be kept at minimum levels, as it may be more beneficially invested in other accounts such as call deposits.
- 14.9 If the Chief Financial Officer invests with financial institutions, he or she must ensure that such institutions are registered in terms of the Banks Act 94 of 1990 and that they are approved financial institutions as approved by the Reserve Bank, from time to time.

15. <u>Credit Ratings</u>

15.1 It is of utmost importance that the investments only be placed with creditworthy institutions with a credit rating of A1 and better for short term (0 – 12 months) and credit ratings AA and AAA ratings for long term (more than 12 months)

- 15.2 Fitch and or CA ratings to the obtained of all investments institutions before a financial institution may be considered for investing funds.
- 15.3 Ratings must be updated at least annually or when there has been structural change in the market or at the particular institution.
- 15.4 The optimal combination of the most favorable rated institution and the institution offering the best returns for the investment sought, should be the determining factor when choosing the institution

16 Permitted Investments

The Municipality may invest funds only in investment types permitted under Regulation 6 of the Investment Regulations.

17 <u>Call Deposits and Fixed Deposits</u>

- 17.1 Before making any call or fixed deposits, the chief financial officer, shall obtain quotations from at least three institutions.
- 17.2 Given the volatility of the money market, the chief financial officer, shall, whenever necessary, request quotations telephonically, and shall record in an appropriate register the name of the institution, the name of the person contacted, and the relevant terms and rates offered by such institution, as well as any other information which may be relevant (for example, whether the interest is payable monthly or only on maturity, and so forth).
- 17.3 Once the best investment terms have been identified, written confirmation of the telephonic quotation must be immediately obtained (by facsimile, e-mail or any other expedient means).
- 17.4 Any monies paid over to the investing institution in terms of the agreed investment shall be paid over only to such institution itself and not to any agent or third party. Once the investment has been made, the Chief Financial Officer shall ensure that the Municipality receives a properly documented receipt or certificate for such investment, issued by the institution concerned in the name of the municipality.

18 Restriction on Term of Investments

No investment with a term exceeding twelve months shall be made without the prior approval of the executive mayor or the executive committee, as the case may be.

19 Cession of Investments

The cession of any investment of the Municipality as security shall be subject to the provisions of Section 48 of the MFMA.

20 Supply Chain Management Policy

The Municipality shall comply with its Supply Chain Management Policy to the extent that it is applicable to the implementation of any aspect of this policy.

21 <u>Control over Investments</u>

- 21.1 The Chief Financial Officer shall ensure that proper records are kept of all investments made by the Municipality.
- 21.2 Such records shall include an investment register in which the following information shall be recorded:
 - 21.2.1 Name of institution
 - 21.2.2 Capital invested
 - 21.2.3 Date invested
 - 21.2.4 Interest rate
 - 21.2.5 Maturation date
 - 21.2.6 Interest received
 - 21.2.7 Capital repaid; and

21.2.8 Balance invested.

- 21.3 The investment register and accounting records must be reconciled on a monthly basis.
- 21.4 The investment register must be examined on a fortnightly basis to identify investments falling due within the next two weeks.
- 21.5 The Chief Financial Officer must ensure that interest, correctly calculated, is received on due date.
 - 22.6 Investment documents and certificates must be safeguarded in a fire resistant safe, with dual custody. The following documents must be safeguarded:
 - 21.6.1 Fixed deposit letter or investment certificate
 - 21.6.2 Receipt for capital invested,
 - 21.6.3 Copy of electronic transfer or cheque requisition
 - 21.6.4 Excel schedule of comparative investment figures,
 - 21.6.5 Commission certificate indicating no commission was paid on the investment; and
 - 22.6.6 Interest rate quoted.

22 Reports

The Municipal Manager shall ensure that reports are submitted to the Mayor as required under Regulation 9 of the Investment Regulations.

23 Banking Arrangements

- 23.1 The Municipal Manager is responsible for the management of the Municipality's bank accounts, but may delegate this function to the Chief Financial Officer.
- 23.2 The Municipal Manager and Chief Financial Officer are authorised at all times to sign

- cheques or electronic transfers and any other documentation associated with the management of such accounts.
- 23.3 The Municipal Manager is authorised to appoint, in consultation with the chief financial officer, two or more additional signatories in respect of such accounts, and to amend such appointments from time to time. The list of current signatories shall be reported to the executive committee or the executive mayor, as the case may be, on a monthly basis, as part of the report dealing with the municipality's investments.
- 23.4 All bank accounts and investments must be in the name of the municipality.
- 23.5 The selection of the Municipality's Bankers shall be carried out in accordance with the Municipality's Supply Chain Management Policy.

24 Raising of Debt

- 24.1 The municipal manager is responsible for the raising of debt, but may delegate this function to the chief financial officer, who shall then manage this responsibility in consultation with the municipal manager. All debt shall be raised in strict compliance with the requirements of the MFMA and only with the prior approval of the council.
- 24.2 The raising of debt shall be governed by the municipality's borrowing policy.

25 Related Policies

- 25.1 This policy must be read in conjunction with the following budget-related policies of the Municipality:
 - 25.1.1 The Credit Control and Debt Collection Policy;
 - 25.2.2 The Supply Chain Management Policy;
 - 25.2.3 The Budgeting Process Policy;

25.2.4 The Borrowing Policy;

26 Review of Policy

This policy is to be reviewed annually.

27 Responsibility for Implementation

The Municipal Manager shall be responsible for the implementation of this policy, provided that the Municipal Manger shall delegate such powers to the Chief Financial Officer as may be required to enable the Chief Financial Officer to perform such duties as are imposed on him or her in terms of this policy, and may delegate such other powers as he or she may deem fit to the Deputy Chief Financial Officer or any Deputy Manger in the Finance Department.

28 Commencement

This policy shall come into force on the first day following the approval of this policy

Reviewed by Council:

Resolution number:

ANNEXURE D BORROWING POLICY

EDEN

DISTRIKSMUNISIPALITEIT

DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY UMASIPALA WESITHILI

BORROWING POLICY

TABLE OF CONTENTS

1.	PURPOSE	3
2.	OBJECTIVES	3
3.	DEFINITIONS	3
4.	SCOPE OF THE POLICY	4
5.	LEGISLATIVE FRAMEWORK AND DELEGATION OF AUTHORITY	4
6.	CONSIDERATIONS	4
7.	DEBT REPAYMENT PERIOD	5
8.	SECURITY	5
9.	OVERDRAFT	5
10.	.SHORT-TERM DEBT	5
11.	.DISCLOSURE	6
12.	APPROVAL OF LOANS BY THE MUNICIPALITY	6
13.	PROVISION FOR REDEMPTION OF LOANS	7
14.	NON REPAYMENT OR NON-SERVICING OF LOAN	7
15.	PROHIBITED BORROWING PRACTICES	7
16.	.INTERNAL CONTROL	7
17.	NATIONAL TREASURY REPORTING AND MONITORING REQUIREMENTS	8
18.	OTHER REPORTING AND MONITORING REQUIREMENTS	8
19.	POLICY REVIEW	8
	NNEXURES	
		9

LOCAL GOVERNMENT MUNICIPAL FINANCE MANAGEMENT ACT, NO 56 OF 2003

1. PURPOSE

To establish a borrowing framework policy for the Municipality and set out the objectives, statutory requirements and guidelines for the borrowing of funds.

2. OBJECTIVES

To manage interest rate and credit risk exposure. Maintain debt within specified limits and ensure adequate provision for the repayment of debt.

To ensure compliance with Legislation and Council policy, governing the borrowing of funds.

3. **DEFINITIONS**

"Act" means the Local Government: Municipal Finance Management Act, 2003 (Act No. 56 of 2003);

"municipal debt" means -

- (a) a monetary liability or obligation on a municipality or municipal entity created by-
 - (i) a financing agreement, note, debenture, bond or overdraft; or
 - (ii) the issuance of municipal debt instruments; or
 - i. a contingent liability such as that created by guaranteeing a monetary liability or obligation of another;

"borrower" will be the Eden District Municipality

"lender", in relation to a municipality or municipal entity, means a person who provides debt finance to a municipality or municipal entity;

"short-term debt", in relation to a municipality or municipal entity, means debt that is repayable over a period not exceeding one year;

"**long-term debt**", in relation to a municipality or municipal entity, means debt repayable by the municipality or municipal entity over a period exceeding one year;

"security", in relation to a municipality or municipal entity, means any mechanism intended to secure the interest of a lender or investor, and includes any of the mechanisms mentioned in section 48(2) of the Act

"financing agreement" includes any loan agreement, lease, installment, purchase contract or a hire purchase arrangement under which a Council undertakes to repay a long-term debt over a period.

4. SCOPE OF THE POLICY

Risk Management: The need to manage interest rate risk, credit risk exposure and to maintain debt within specified limits is the foremost objective of the borrowing policy. To attain this objective, diversification is required to ensure that the Chief Financial Officer prudently manages interest rate and credit risk exposure.

Cost of Borrowings: The borrowings should be structured to obtain the lowest possible interest rate, on the most advantageous terms and conditions, taking cognisance of borrowing risk constraints, infrastructure needs and the borrowing limits determined by Legislation.

Prudence: Borrowings shall be made with care, skill, prudence and diligence. The standard of prudence to be used shall be the "prudent person" standard and shall be applied in the context of managing overall debt.

Officials are required to adhere to:

- a) written procedures and these guidelines
- b) exercise due diligence
- c) prepare all reports timeously
- d) ensure strict compliance with all Legislation and Council policy

5. LEGISLATIVE FRAMEWORK AND DELEGATION OF AUTHORITY

The relevant legislation and regulations in terms of which borrowing decisions are governed is the Local Government Municipal Finance Management Act, No 56 of 2003.

6. CONSIDERATIONS

The Municipality from time to time, will use certain of its surplus funds to fund its Capital programme. The utilisation of surplus funds enables the Municipality to reduce its reliance on external debt financing, thereby allowing it to borrow only funds from external sources when favorable market conditions prevail.

6.1 Factors to be considered when borrowing:

- the type and extent of benefits to be obtained from the borrowing.
- the length of time the benefits will be received.
- the beneficiaries of the acquisition or development.
- the impact of interest and redemption payments on both current and forecasted income.
- the current and future capacity of the income base to pay for borrowings and the rate of growth of the income base.
- likely movements in interest rates for variable rate borrowings.
- other current and projected sources of funds.
 - Competing demands for funds
 - Timing of money markets interest rate movements and the long term rates on the interst rate curve
 - The municipality will, in general, seek to minimise its dependence on borrowings in order to minimise future revenue committed to debt servicing and redemption charges

 Municipality may only borrow funds, in terms of the Municipal Finance Management Act, for the purpose of acquiring assets, improving facilities or infrastructure to provide service delivery

6.2 Potential lenders include:

- The Development Bank of Southern Africa
- Registered Banks in South Africa

7. DEBT REPAYMENT PERIOD

Whilst the period for which loan debt may be received will vary from time to time according to the requirements of the various Lenders, presently the typical debt repayment period for loans in the current economic climate is between 10 to 15 years. Cognisance is taken of the useful lives of the underlying assets to be financed by the debt, and, moreover, careful consideration is taken of the interest rates on the interest yield curve. Should it be established that it is cost effective to borrow the funds on a shorter duration (as opposed to the life of the asset) as indicated by the interest yield curve, the loan will be negotiated to optimise the most favorable and cost effective benefit to the Municipality.

8. SECURITY

The Municipal Finance Management Act provides that the Municipality may provide security for any of its debt obligations, including the giving of a lien, pledging, mortgaging or ceding an asset, or giving any other form of collateral. It may cede as security any category of revenue or rights of future revenue. Some Lenders may require the Municipality to agree to restrictions on debt that the Municipality may incur in future until the secured debt is settled.

9. OVERDRAFT

Eden District Municipality has a bank overdraft facility. However, while in a sound financial position, this facility be not utilised.

10. SHORT TERM DEBT

The Municipal Finance Management Act provides that the Municipality may incur short term debt only when necessary to bridge shortfalls within a financial year during which the debt is incurred, in expectation of specific and realistic anticipated income to be received within that financial year; or capital needs within a financial year, to be repaid from specific funds to be received from enforceable allocations or long term debt commitments.

The Municipality must pay off short term debt within the same financial year and may not renew or refinance its short term debt. The Municipality may, in terms of the Municipal Finance Management Act, incur short term debt only if the Chief Financial Officer has made a prior written finding that the debt is either within prudential limits on short term debt as previously approved by Municipality, or is necessary due to an emergency that could not reasonably have been foreseen and cannot await Council approval.

The Eden District Municipality is in the fortunate position that due to its sound financial position it is not necessary to raise any short term loans.

11. DISCLOSURE

Any official involved in the securing of loans by the Municipality must, when interacting with a prospective lender or when preparing documentation for consideration by a prospective Investor disclose all relevant information that may be requested or that may be material to the decision of the prospective Lender or Investor. Reasonable care must be taken to ensure the accuracy of any information disclosed. Whilst this is a standard and acceptable business practice, it is also in compliance with section 49 of the Municipal Finance Management Act.

12. APPROVAL OF LOANS BY THE MUNICIPALITY

Section 46 of the Municipal Finance Management Act stipulates that the Municipality may incur long-term debt only if a resolution of the Council, signed by the mayor, has approved the debt agreement and the Accounting Officer has signed the agreement or other document which acknowledges the debt. At least 21 days prior to the meeting of the Council at which approval for the debt is to be considered, the Municipality must make public an information statement setting out particulars of the proposed debt, including the amount of the proposed debt, the purposes for which the debt is to be incurred and particulars of any security to be provided. The Public, the National Treasury and Provincial Treasury must be invited to submit written comments or representations to the council in respect of the proposed debt. A copy of the information statement must be submitted to Council at least 21 days prior to the meeting to discuss the proposed loan, together with particulars of –

- i. the essential repayment terms, including the anticipated debt repayment schedule; and
- ii. the anticipated total cost in connection with such debt over the repayment period.

13. PROVISION FOR REDEMPTION OF LOANS

Eden District Municipality may borrow from Institutions and set up sinking funds to facilitate loan repayments, especially when the repayment is to be met by a bullet payment on the maturity date of the loan. These sinking funds may also be invested directly with the Lender's Bank. The maturity date and accumulated value of such investment must coincide with the maturity date and amount of the intended loan that is to be repaid. Use can also be made of guaranteed endowment policies to facilitate the payment on maturity date.

14. NON-REPAYMENT OR NON-SERVICING OF LOAN

Eden District Municipality must honour all its loan obligations timeously. Failure to effect prompt payment will adversely affect the raising of future loans at favourable costs of borrowing. In addition to the timeous payment of the loans, the Municipality must adhere to the covenants stipulated in the loan agreements.

15. PROHIBITED BORROWING PRACTICES

In the past some Municipalities have borrowed funds with the sole purpose of investing them to earn a return. The motive was clearly speculative. The cost of debt is almost always more expensive than the return that the Municipality can derive by investing in permitted investments. Consequently, as a principle, Eden District Municipality does not borrow for investment purposes, but depending on the shape of the interest yield curve may borrow in advance of its capital cash flow needs in a given financial year to take advantage of an inverse interest yield curve. Foreign Borrowing is permitted in terms of section 47 of the Municipal Finance Management Act, whereby the debt is denominated in Rand and is not indexed to, or affected by, fluctuations in the value of the Rand against any foreign currency.

16. INTERNAL CONTROL

The internal control procedures involve Internal Audit and Performance Management, and the Auditor General reviewing and testing the systems of the Finance Department on a regular basis. In order to prevent losses arising from fraud, misrepresentations, error, conflict of interest or imprudent action, a system of internal controls governs the administration and management of the portfolio.

Controls deemed most important include:-

- Control of collusion, separation of duties.
- Custodial safekeeping of loan agreements and contracts.
- Clear delegation of duties.
- Checking and verification by senior officials of all transactions.
- Documentation of transactions and repayments.
- Code of ethics and standards
- Electronic Funds Transfer limits and a detailed procedure manual for the system.

17. NATIONAL TREASURY REPORTING AND MONITORING REQUIREMENTS

The Municipality submits numerous returns to National Treasury. It is mainly coordinated by the Accounting Division. One such report deals with the Municipality's external interest paid each month. Another return, prepared on a quarterly basis, requires the Municipality to itemise all its external borrowings for the quarter ended.

18. OTHER REPORTING AND MONITORING REQUIREMENTS

Regular reporting mechanisms are in place in order to access the borrowings portfolio and to ensure compliance with policy objectives, guidelines and applicable laws.

Quarterly activities:

• National Treasury Borrowings Return

General

• Report actual borrowings (in compliance with Section 71 of the Municipal Finance Management Act) to the mayor and Provincial Treasury

Annually:-

- Preparation of Annual Budget
- Preparation of Annual Cash Flow
- Forecast Preparation of Annual Financial Statements
- Confirmation of Lender balances at financial year end obtaining written certification of loan balances at year end
- Completion of credit rating questionnaire
- Regular reviews by Auditor General

•

19. POLICY REVIEW

The CFO will for the purposes of ensuring that this policy is aligned to the legislation, consider if and when necessary to amend the policy. In the event of the policy not being amended during the budget process, the approved policy will remain applicable.

ANNEXURES

EXTRACTS FROM THE LOCAL GOVERNMENT MUNICIPAL FINANCE MANAGEMENT ACT NO 56 OF 2003 - CHAPTER 6: DEBT

SHORT-TERM DEBT

- 45 (1) A municipality may incur short-term debt only in accordance with and subject to the provisions of this Act. A municipality may incur short-term debt only when necessary to bridge
- (a) shortfalls within a financial year during which the debt is incurred, in expectation of specific and realistic anticipated income to be received within that financial year; or

147

- (b) capital needs within a financial year, to be repaid from specific funds to be received from enforceable allocations or long-term debt commitments.
- (2) A municipality may incur short term debt only if a resolution of the municipal council, signed by the mayor, has approved the debt agreement: and the accounting officer has signed the agreement or other document which creates or acknowledges the debt.
- (3) For the purpose of subsection (2) (a.) a municipal council may approve a short term debt individually; or approve an agreement with a lender for a short-term credit facility to be accessed as and when required, including a line of credit or bank overdraft facility, provided that -
- (i) the credit limit must be specified in the resolution of the council;
- (ii) the terms of agreement , including the credit limit , may be changed only by a resolution of the council; and
- (iii) if the council approves a credit facility that is limited to emergency use, the accounting office must notify the council in writing as soon as practical of the amount, duration and any debt incurred in terms of such a credit facility, as well as options for repaying such debt.
- (4) A municipality must pay off short-term debt within the financial year; and may not renew or refinance short-term debt, whether its own debt or that of any other entity, where such renewal or refinancing will have the effect of extending the short-term debt into a new financial year.
- (5) (a) No lender may willfully extend credit to a municipality for the purpose of renewing or refinancing short-term debt that must be paid off in terms of subsection (4)(a). If a lender willfully extends credit to a municipality in contravention of paragraph (a), the municipality is not bound to repay the loan or interest on the loan.
- (6) Subsection (5)(b) does not apply if the lender –
- (a) relied in good faith on written representations of the municipality as to the purpose of the borrowing; and
- (b) did not know and had no reason to believe that the borrowing was for the purpose of renewing or refinancing short-term debt

LONG-TERM DEBT

- 46. (1) A municipality may incur long-term debt only in accordance with and subject to any applicable provisions of this Act, including section 19, and only for the purpose of—
- (a) capital expenditure on property, plant or equipment to be used for the purpose of achieving the objects of local government as set out in section 152 of the Constitution, including costs referred to in subsection (4); or

- (b) re-financing existing long-term debt subject to subsection (5). A municipality may incur long-term debt only if a resolution of the municipal council, signed by the mayor, has approved the debt agreement; and
- (b) the accounting officer has signed the agreement or other document which creates or acknowledges the debt .
- (3) A municipality may incur long-term debt only if the accounting officer of the municipality has in accordance with subsection 21A of the Municipal Systems Act— at least 21 days prior to the meeting of the council at which approval for the debt is to be considered, made public an information statement setting out particulars of the proposed debt, including the amount of the proposed debt, the purposes for which the debt is to be incurred and particulars of any security to be provided; and
- (ii) invited the public, the National Treasury and the relevant provincial treasury to submit written comments or representations to the council in respect of the proposed debt; and
- (b) has submitted a copy of the information statement to the municipal council at least 21 days prior to the meeting of the council, together with particulars of –
- (i) the essential repayment terms, including the anticipated debt repayment schedule; and
- (ii) the anticipated total cost in connection with such debt over the repayment period. Capital expenditure contemplated in subsection (1)(a) may include financing costs, including capitalised interest for a reasonable initial period; costs associated with security arrangements in accordance with section 48; discounts and fees in connection with the financing; fees for legal, financial, advisory, trustee, credit rating and other services directly connected to the financing; and costs connected to the sale or placement of debt, and costs for printing and publication directly connected to the financing costs of professional services directly related to the capital expenditure; and (c) such other costs as may be prescribed.
- (5) A municipality may borrow money for the purpose of re-financing existing long-term debt, provided the existing long-term debt was lawfully incurred;
- (b) the re-financing does not extend the term of the debt beyond the useful life of the property, plant or equipment for which the money was originally borrowed;
- (c) the net present value of projected future payments (including principal and interest payments) after re-financing is less than the net present value of projected future payments before re-financing and
- (d) the discount rate used in projecting net present value referred to in paragraph (c), and any assumptions in connection with the calculations, must be reasonable and in accordance with criteria set out in a framework that may be prescribed.
- (6) A municipality's long-term debt must be consistent with its capital budget referred **to** in section 17(2).

CONDITIONS APPLYING TO BOTH SHORT-TERM AND LONG-TERM DEBT

- 47. A municipality may incur debt only if –
- (a) the debt is denominated in Rand and is not indexed to, or affected by, fluctuations in the value the Rand against any foreign currency;
- (b) section 48 (3) has been complied with, if security is to be provided by the municipality

SECURITY

- 48. (1) A municipality may, by resolution of its council, provide security for –
- (a) any of its debt obligations;
- (b) any debt obligations of a municipal entity under its sole control; or
- (c) contractual obligations of the municipality undertaken in connection with capital expenditure by other persons on property, plant or equipment to be used by the municipality or such other person for the purpose of achieving the objects of local government in terms of section 152 of the Constitution.
- (2) A municipality may in terms of subsection (1) provide any appropriate security including by giving a lien on, or pledging, mortgaging, ceding or otherwise hypothecating an asset or right, or giving any other form of collateral;
- (b) undertaking to effect payment directly from money or sources that may become available and to authorise the lender or investor direct access to such sources to ensure payment of the secured debt or performance of the secured obligations, but this form of security may not affect compliance with section 8 (2)
- (c) undertaking to deposit funds with the lender, investor or third party as security;
- (d) agreeing to specific payment mechanisms or procedures to ensure exclusive or dedicated payment to lenders or investors, including revenue intercepts, payments into dedicated accounts or other payment mechanisms or procedures;
- (e) ceding as security any category of revenue or rights for future revenue;
- (f) undertaking to have disputes resolved through mediation, arbitration or other dispute resolution mechanisms;
- (g) undertaking to retain revenues or specific charges, fees, tariffs or funds at a particular level or at a level sufficient to meet its financial obligations;
- (h) undertaking to make provision in its budgets for the payment of its financial

obligations, including capital and interest;

- (i) agreeing to restrictions on debt that the municipality may incur in future until the secured debt is settled or the secured obligations are met; and
- (j) agreeing to such other arrangements as the municipality may consider necessary and prudent.
- (3) A council resolution authorising the provision of security in terms of subsection (2)(a) must determine whether the asset or right with respect to which the security is provided, is necessary for providing the minimum level of basic municipal services; and
- (b) if so, must indicate the matter in which the availability of the asset or right for provision of that minimum level of basic municipal services will be protected.
- (4) If the resolution has determined that the asset or right is necessary for providing the minimum level of basic municipal services, neither the party to whom the municipal security is provided, nor any successor or assignee of such party, may, in the event of a default by the municipality, deal with asset or right in a manner that would preclude or impede the continuation of that minimum level of basic municipal services.
- (5) A determination in terms of subsection (3) that an asset or right is not necessary for providing the minimum level of basic municipal services is binding on the municipality until the secured debt has been paid in full or the secured obligations have been performed in full, as the case may be.

DISCLOSURE

- 49. (1) Any person involved in the borrowing of money by a municipality must, when interacting with a prospective lender or when preparing documentation for consideration by a prospective investor -disclose all information in that person's possession or within that person's knowledge that may be material to the decision of that prospective lender or investor; and take reasonable care to ensure the accuracy of any information disclosed.
- (2) A lender or investor may rely on written representations of the municipality, if the lender or investor did not know and had no reason to believe that those representations were false or misleading.

MUNICIPAL GUARANTEES

- 50. A municipality may not issue any guarantee for any commitment or debt of any organ of state or person, except on the following conditions:
- (a) The guarantee must be within limits specified in the municipality's approved budget:

- (b) a municipality may guarantee the debt of a municipal entity under its sole control only if the guarantee is authorised by the council in the same manner and subject to the same conditions applicable to a municipality in terms of this Chapter if it incurs debt
- (c) a municipality may guarantee the debt of a municipal entity under its shared control or of any other person, but only with the approval of the National Treasury, and then only if-
- (i) the municipality creates, and maintains for the duration of the guarantee, a cashbacked reserve equal to its total potential financial exposure as a result of such guarantee; or
- (ii) the municipality purchases and maintains in effect for the duration of the guarantee, a policy of insurance issued by a registered insurer, which covers the full amount of the municipality's potential financial exposure as a result of such guarantee.

NATIONAL AND PROVINCIAL GUARANTEES

51. Neither the national nor a provincial government may guarantee the debt of a municipality or municipal entity except to the extent that Chapter 8 of the Public / New Finance Management Act provides for such guarantees.

ANNEXURE E FUNDS AND RESERVE POLICY

Eden District

Municipality

FUNDING AND RESERVES POLICY

INDEX

1.	INTE	RODUCTION AND OBJECTIVE	2
2.	SEC	TION A: FUNDING POLICY	2
	2.1	LEGISLATIVE REQUIREMENTS	2
	2.2	STANDARD OF CARE	
	2.3	STATEMENT OF INTENT	2
	2.4	CASH MANAGEMENT	3
	2.5	DEBT MANAGEMENT	
	2.6	FUNDING THE OPERATING BUDGET	
	2.7	FUNDING THE CAPITAL BUDGET	
	2.8	FUNDING COMPLIANCE MEASUREMENT	5
3.	SEC	TION B: RESERVES POLICY	7
	3.1	INTRODUCTION	7
	3.2	LEGAL REQUIREMENTS	7
	3.3		
	3.4	ACCOUNTING FOR RESERVES	
4.	SEC	TION C: REVIEW OF THE POLICY	8

FUNDING AND RESERVE POLICY

1. INTRODUCTION AND OBJECTIVE

The Council sets as objective a long term financially sustainable municipality with acceptable levels of service delivery to the community.

This policy aims to set standards and guidelines towards ensuring financial viability over both the short- and long term and includes funding as well as reserves requirements.

2. SECTION A: FUNDING POLICY

2.1 <u>LEGISLATIVE REQUIREMENTS</u>

In terms of Sections 18 and 19 of the Municipal Finance Management Act (Act No 56 of 2003) (MFMA), an annual budget may only be funded from:

- Realistically anticipated revenues to be collected;
- Cash backed accumulated funds from previous years' surpluses not committed for other purposes. and
- Borrowed funds, but only for capital projects.

Furthermore, spending on a capital project may only be commenced once the funding sources have been considered, are available and have not been committed for other purposes.

The requirements of the MFMA are therefore clear in that the budget must be cash – funded i.e. cash receipts inclusive of prior cash surpluses must equal or be more than cash paid.

In determining whether the budget is actually cash funded and in addition ensuring long term financial sustainability, the municipality will use analytical processes, including those specified by National Treasury from time to time.

2.2 <u>STANDARD OF CARE</u>

Each functionary in the budgeting and accounting process must do so with judgment and care, under the prevailing circumstances, as a person of prudence, discretion and intelligence would exercise to the management of his or her own finances with the primary objective of ensuring that the objectives of this policy are achieved.

2.3 STATEMENT OF INTENT

The municipality will not pass a budget which is not cash – funded or where any of the indicators as listed in this document are negative, unless acceptable reasons can be

provided for non-compliance, provided that the requirements of the MFMA must at all times be adhered to.

2.4 CASH MANAGEMENT

Cash must be managed in terms of the municipality's Cash Management and Investment Policy.

2.5 <u>DEBT MANAGEMENT</u>

Debt must be managed in terms of the municipality's Debt Management Policy, together with any requirements in this policy.

2.6 <u>FUNDING THE OPERATING BUDGET</u>

2.6.1 INTRODUCTION

The municipality's objective is that the user of municipal resources must pay for such usage in the period it occurs.

The municipality however, recognises the plight of the poor, and in line with national and provincial objectives, the municipality commits itself to subsidised services to the poor. This will necessitate cross subsidisation in tariffs to be calculated in the budget process.

2.6.2 GENERAL PRINCIPLE WHEN COMPILING THE OPERATING BUDGET

The following specific principles apply when compiling the budget:

- The budget must be cash funded, i.e. revenue and expenditure projections must be realistic and the provision for impairment of receivables must be calculated on proven recovery rates;
- b) Growth parameters must be realistic and be based on historic patterns adjusted for current reliable information;
- c) Tariff adjustments must be fair;
- d) Revenue from Government Grants and Subsides must be in accordance with the amounts promulgated in the Division of Revenue Act, proven provincial transfers and any possible transfers to or from other municipalities.

For the purpose of the Cash flow budget any National or Provincial grants that have been re-appropriated for roll—over purposes must be excluded from the calculation as it must be included in changes in Cash and Cash Equivalents and Payables.

Furthermore, in the budget the total grants recognised as revenue must equal the total expected expenditure from grants, inclusive of capital expenditure and VAT as per directive given in MFMA circular 48.

- e) Projected revenue from services charges must be reflected as net (all billing less revenue foregone, which is free basic services, discounts and rebates).
- f) Only changes in fair values related to cash may be included in the cash flow budget. Changes to unamortised discount must be included in the Operating Budget but excluded in the cash flow budget.
- g) Employee related costs include contributions to non-current and current employee benefits. It is acknowledged that the non-current benefits' requirements are well

above the initial cash capabilities of the municipality, and it is therefore determined that provision for the short term portion of employee benefits, as well as an operating surplus calculated at 5% of the prior year balance of the long–term benefits, be included in the operating budget, in order to build sufficient cash for these requirements. The cash portion of the employee benefits must be accounted for in an "Employee Benefits Reserve".

- h) Depreciation must be fully budgeted for in the operating budget.
 - In order to ensure a sufficient accumulation of cash for the replacement of Property, Plant and Equipment and Intangible Assets, the amount of depreciation on assets funded from own sources, excluding assets funded from grants, public contributions and external loans must be reflected as a surplus on the cash flow budget.
- i) Contributions to provisions (non-current and current) do not form part of the cash flow. It is however, necessary to provide for an increase in cash resources in order to comply with the conditions of the provision at the time when it is needed.

2.7 <u>FUNDING THE CAPITAL BUDGET</u>

2.7.1 INTRODUCTION

The municipality's objective is to maintain, through proper maintenance and replacement measures, existing levels of service and to improve and implement services which are neglected or non – existent.

In order to achieve this objective the municipality must annually, within financial means, budget for the replacement of redundant assets as well as new assets.

2.7.2 FUNDING SOURCES FOR CAPITAL EXPENDITURE

The capital budget can be funded by way of own contributions, grants, public contributions as well as external loans.

Own Contributions

The capital budget financed from own contributions must primarily be funded from the Capital Replacement Reserve.

Notwithstanding the above the capital budget or portions thereof may also be funded from surplus cash. The allocations of the funding sources from own contributions are determined during the budget process.

Grants (Including Public Contributions)

Grants for capital expenditure have become a common practice, especially in order to extend service delivery to previously disadvantaged areas. While such grants are welcomed, care should also be taken that unusual grant funding does not place an

unreasonable burden on the residents for future maintenance costs which may be higher than their ability to pay.

It is therefore determined that the accounting officer must evaluate the long term effect of unusual capital grants on future tariffs, and if deemed necessary, report on such to Council.

It is furthermore determined that the depreciation charges on assets financed from grants and donations must not have a negative effect on tariffs charged to the users of such assets. The Accounting Officer must put such accounting measures in place to comply with this requirement, to a reasonable extent.

External Loans

The municipality may only raise loans in accordance with its Debt Management Policy.

The Accounting Officer must also put such accounting measures in place to ensure that no unspent portions of loans are utilised for operating purposes.

For budgeting purposes any difference between proposed capital spending from loans and proposed loans raised must be included in the cash surplus for the year.

2.8 <u>FUNDING COMPLIANCE MEASUREMENT</u>

2.8.1 <u>INTRODUCTION</u>

The municipality wants to ensure that the budget or adjustments budget complies with the requirements of the MFMA and this policy. For this purpose a set of indicators must be used as part of the budget process and be submitted with the budget. These indicators include all the indicators as recommended by National Treasury as well as reconciliations according to this policy. Any additional indicators recommended by National Treasury in future must also be taken into account, as well as any additional reconciliation items as either determined by the Council or the Accounting Officer.

If any of the indicators are negative during the compilation or approval process of the budget, the budget may not be approved until all the indicators provide a positive return, unless any negative indicators can be reasonably explained and future budget projections address the turn-around of these indicators to within acceptable levels.

2.8.2 CASH PLUS INVESTMENTS LESS APPLICATION OF FUNDS

The overall cash position of the municipality must be sufficient to include:

- unspent conditional grants;
- unspent conditional public contributions;
- unspent borrowings;
- vat due to SARS;
- secured investments;
- the cash portion of statutory funds such as the Housing Development Fund;
- other working capital requirements; and

• In addition, it must be sufficient to back reserves as approved by the municipality and the portions of provisions as indicated elsewhere in this policy.

2.8.3 SURPLUS/DEFICIT EXCLUDING DEPRECIATION OFFSETS

Should the budget result in a deficit after the offsetting, the budget will be deemed unfunded and must be revised.

3. SECTION B: RESERVES POLICY

3.1 <u>INTRODUCTION</u>

The municipality recognises the importance of providing to the municipality itself, as well as its creditors, financiers, staff, and general public a measure of protection for future losses, as well as providing the necessary cash resources for future capital replacements and other current and non-current liabilities.

This policy aims to provide for such measure of protection by creating certain reserves.

3.2 LEGAL REQUIREMENTS

There are no specific legal requirements for the creation of reserves, except for the Housing Development Fund. The GRAP Standards itself also do not provide for reserves.

However, the GRAP "Framework for the Preparation and Presentation of Financial Statements" states in paragraph 91 that such reserves may be created, but "Fund Accounting" is not allowed and any such reserves must be a "legal" reserve, i.e. created by law or Council Resolution.

3.3 <u>TYPES OF RESERVES</u>

Reserves can be classified into two main categories being "cash funded reserves" and "non – cash funded reserves".

3.3.1 CASH FUNDED RESERVES

In order to provide for sufficient cash resources for future expenditure, the municipality hereby approves the establishment of the following reserves:

(a) Capital Replacement Reserve (CRR)

The CRR is to be utilised for future capital expenditure from own funds and may not be used for maintenance— or other operating expenditure.

The CRR must be cash-backed and the Accounting Officer is hereby delegated to determine the contribution to the CRR during the compilation of the annual financial statements.

3.3.2 NON – CASH FUNDED RESERVES

It might be necessary to create non – cash funded reserves for a variety of reasons, including GRAP requirements. The Accounting Officer must create any reserves prescribed by the accounting standards.

3.4 <u>ACCOUNTING FOR RESERVES</u>

3.4.1 OTHER RESERVES

It is a condition of GRAP and this policy that no transactions may be directly appropriated against these reserves.

4. SECTION C: REVIEW OF THE POLICY

This Funding and Reserves Policy is the only policy of the municipality and replaces any past policies in this regard. Any revision of the policy must be approved by the Municipal Council.

Whenever the Minister of Finance or the National Treasury or the Auditor – General requests changes to the policy by way of legislation, changes to GRAP or otherwise, it must be reviewed and submitted for consideration by the Council. Such submission must be accompanied with a full description of the reasons for the change to the policy.

ANNEXURE F SERVICE DELIVERY STANDARDS

Province: Municipality(DC 4) - Schedule of Service Delivery Standards Table - EDEN DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY	
Description	1
Standard	Service Level
Solid Waste Removal	
Premise based removal (Residential Frequency)	n/a
Premise based removal (Business Frequency)	n/a
ulk Removal (Frequency)	n/a
emoval Bags provided(Yes/No)	n/a
Garden refuse removal Included (Yes/No)	n/a
treet Cleaning Frequency in CBD	n/a
treet Cleaning Frequency in areas excluding CBD	n/a
ow soon are public areas cleaned after events (24hours/48hours/longer)	n/a
earing of illegal dumping (24hours/48hours/longer)	n/a
ecycling or environmentally friendly practices(Yes/No)	n/a
cenced landfill site(Yes/No)	n/a
ater Service	
/ater Quality rating (Blue/Green/Brown/N0 drop)	n/a
free water available to all? (All/only to the indigent consumers)	n/a
equency of meter reading? (per month, per year)	n/a
e estimated consumption calculated on actual consumption over (two month's/three month's/longer period)	n/a
average for how long does the municipality use estimates before reverting back to actual readings? (months)	n/a
uration (hours) before availability of water is restored in cases of service interruption (complete the sub questions)	
One service connection affected (number of hours)	n/a
Up to 5 service connection affected (number of hours)	n/a
Up to 20 service connection affected (number of hours)	n/a
Feeder pipe larger than 800mm (number of hours)	n/a
at is the average minimum water flow in your municipality?	n/a
you practice any environmental or scarce resource protection activities as part of your operations? (Yes/No)	Yes
v long does it take to replace faulty water meters? (days)	n/a
you have a cathodic protection system in place that is operational at this stage? (Yes/No)	n/a
you have a cathodic protection system in place that is operational at this stage: (165/16)	11/4
ectricity Service	
at is your electricity availability percentage on average per month?	n/a
your municipality have a ripple control in place that is operational? (Yes/No)	n/a
w much do you estimate is the cost saving in utilizing the ripple control system?	n/a
hat is the frequency of meters being read? (per month, per year)	n/a
e estimated consumption calculated at consumption over (two month's/three month's/longer period)	n/a
a average for how long does the municipality use estimates before reverting back to actual readings? (months)	n/a
ration before availability of electricity is restored in cases of breakages (immediately/one day/two days/longer)	n/a
e accounts normally calculated on actual readings? (Yes/no)	n/a
you practice any environmental or scarce resource protection activities as part of your operations? (Yes/No)	n/a
w long does it take to replace faulty meters? (days)	n/a
you have a plan to prevent illegal connections and prevention of electricity theft? (Yes/No)	n/a
w effective is the action plan in curbing line losses? (Good/Bad)	n/a
w soon does the municipality provide a quotation to a customer upon a written request? (days)	n/a
by long does the municipality takes to provide electricity service where existing infrastructure can be used? (working days)	n/a n/a
	l II/d
w long does the municipality takes to provide electricity service for low voltage users where network extension is not required? orking days)	1 0/0
	n/a
ow long does the municipality takes to provide electricity service for high voltage users where network extension is not required?	
vorking days)	n/a

	i	i .
Sewerage Service		
Are your purification system effective enough to put water back in to the system after purification?	n/a	
To what extend do you subsidize your indigent consumers?	n/a	
How long does it take to restore sewerage breakages on average		
Severe overflow? (hours)	n/a	
Sewer blocked pipes: Large pipes? (Hours)	n/a	
Sewer blocked pipes: Small pipes? (Hours)	n/a	
Spillage clean-up? (hours)	n/a	
Replacement of manhole covers? (Hours)	n/a	SOCOOD
Road Infrastructure Services	n/a	
Time taken to repair a single pothole on a major road? (Hours)	n/a	
Time taken to repair a single pothole on a minor road? (Hours)	n/a	
Time taken to repair a road following an open trench service crossing? (Hours)	n/a	
Time taken to repair walkways? (Hours)	n/a	
Property valuations		
How long does it take on average from completion to the first account being issued? (one month/three months or longer)	n/a	
Do you have any special rating properties? (Yes/No)	n/a	
Financial Management		
Is there any change in the situation of unauthorised and wasteful expenditure over time? (Decrease/Increase)	N/A	
Are the financial statement outsources? (Yes/No)	NO	
Are there Council adopted business process tsructuing the flow and managemet of documentation feeding to Trial Balalnce?	Yes	
How long does it take for an Tax/Invoice to be paid from the date it has been received?	within 30 days	
Is there advance planning from SCM unit linking all departmental plans quaterly and annualy including for the next two to three		
years procurement plans?	No	
Administration		
Reaction time on enquiries and requests?	Handfled by each dept	
Time to respond to a verbal customer enquiry or request? (working days)	Time set by managers on Collaborator	
Time to respond to a written customer enquiry or request? (working days)	Time set by managers on Collaborator	
Time to resolve a customer enquiry or request? (working days)	Handled by departments	0.000
What percentage of calls are not answered? (5%,10% or more)	Don't know, calls to switchboard are answe	ered
How long does it take to respond to voice mails? (hours)	Refer to landline, cell phome, indiovidually	?
Does the municipality have control over locked enquiries? (Yes/No)	N/A	
Is there a reduction in the number of complaints or not? (Yes/No)	N/A	
How long does in take to open an account to a new customer? (1 day/ 2 days/ a week or longer)	N/A	
How many times does SCM Unit, CFO's Unit and Technical unit sit to review and resolve SCM process delays other than normal		***************************************
monthly management meetings?	N/A	NO.

	i e e e e e e e e e e e e e e e e e e e
Community safety and licensing services	N/A
How long does it take to register a vehicle? (minutes)	N/A
How long does it take to renew a vehicle license? (minutes)	N/A
How long does it take to issue a duplicate registration certificate vehicle? (minutes)	N/A
How long does it take to de-register a vehicle? (minutes)	N/A
How long does it take to renew a drivers license? (minutes)	N/A
What is the average reaction time of the fire service to an incident? (minutes)	N/A
What is the average reaction time of the ambulance service to an incident in the urban area? (minutes)	N/A
What is the average reaction time of the ambulance service to an incident in the rural area? (minutes)	N/A
Economic development	
How many economic development projects does the municipality drive?	N/A
How many economic development programme are deemed to be catalytic in creating an enabling environment to unlock key	IN/A
economic growth projects?	N/A
	IN/A
What percentage of the projects have created sustainable job security?	O O
Does the municipality have any incentive plans in place to create an conducive environment for economic development? (Yes/No)	No
Other Service delivery and communication	
s a information package handed to the new customer? (Yes/No)	N/A
Does the municipality have training or information sessions to inform the community? (Yes/No)	N/A
Are customers treated in a professional and humanly manner? (Yes/No)	Yes



Quality Certificate

I Godfrey Winston Louw, municipal manager of Eden District
Municipality, hereby certify that the Draft Budget 2015/2016
MTREF and supporting documentation have been prepared in
accordance with the Municipal Finance Management Act and
the regulations made under the Act.

Print Name:	G. W. Lound
Municipal ma	nager of Eden District Municipality (DC4)
Signature:	- Link
Date:	25/03/2015